

THUTHLUNG THAR THIANGHLIMNA

By Thomas Cook



Mizoram State Library
DG1511



BUATSAIHTL
REV. ROBIN H. SEIA

Mizoram State Library
DG1511



Published by authority No. (560)
Cover Exemption No. (506)

March 10, 1986

First Edition

Copies 1,500

Cover Printed at
U San Lwin & Sons' Press.

Published by

Rev. Robin H. Seia

Exemption No. 141

No. 210-B Bogyoke Street,
Rangoon Burma.

LIBRARY No. 210-B
acc. No. 29-1511

Acc. by *DL*

Class. by *DL*

Cata. by *DL*

Sub.Heading by *DL*

Transcribed by *DL*

Location No. *DL*

Printed by

Man Tint (03113), U San Lwin &
Sons Press

No. 6/8, 133rd Street. Ma-U-Gon,

THUHMA

He "Thuthlung Thar Thianghlimna"
Thomas Cook-a ziaak hi Theological Sikul
zirlai atan leh Kristian nun dik zirna atan
tha hlein kan hria a. Kristian thurin leh
Bible zirtirna 'Thianghlimna' thurin tlang-
pul tawi kim takin a tar lang a. Kan
Kohhran thurin bik pawh a hrilfiah tha
thawkhat hle a ni. Chuvangin, Nazarene
Publication Board, International chuan
buatsaih turin ngen ka nia. He lehkhabu
buatsaihna ah hian Rev. Zokima'n nasa
takin minpuia a chungah kan lawm tak
meuh a ni.

He lehkhabu hian kan kohhran din
chhuaktu mi ropui Dr. Phineas F. Bresee-a
theology a kalpui hle a. Tun lai kan sawi
yar ber leh ringtu nuna pawimawh ber
Pathian mizia kan putna 'Thianghlimna chu
thianghlimna chu mahni ngeina nei ve
turin mite a ngen a. Christian zingan mi
tam takin chu thianghlimna chu an hmu a,
ehutah chinah chuan an Kristian nun chu
a lo sang ta em em thute chiang takin a
hrilfiah a ni.

He lehkhabu zirtu leh chhiartu zawng
zawng ten Thlarau malsawmna leh Krista
tih thianghlimna chu a thara chang theuh
turin Lalpan mal sawm rawh se.

Rangoon
March 1, 1986

Rev. Robin H. Seia
Field Superintendent
Church of the Nazarene
of Burma

ACHHUNGTHUTE

Bung

Phek Zat

1. Sual thei lo ni lovin, sawiselbo	1
2. Thianghlimna leh Thlemna	10
3. Sualna a tul tawh lo	17
4. Natna thuah hnih, damna pahnih	29
5. Piantharna leh Tihthianghlimna famkim	39
6. Thianghlimna leh puitlinna	50
7. Tlenfaina chu tun atan a ni	63
8. Pathian mi, Pathian chenna	74
9. Hmingaibna famkim	85
10. Chanchinthaa thianghlimna	96
11. Thlarauva khahna	109
12. Inthawina nung	120
13. Pathian nena len dun	130
14. Chawlhna ram	141
15. Thlarau chawlhna	150
16. Kohhran hnena Krista thilpek	165
17. Thlarau Thianghlima lawmna	173
18. Rawngbawlna atana thiltihtheihna	180
19. Bungbel chawimawi tlakte	190
20. Inserh hranna	207
21. Tihthianghlimna khawp rinna	217
22. Zawngtute hnena thuchah	230
23. Malsawmna Vawn that zel dan	245
24. Thihlung rorel saktu	259
25. Testimony	266

THUHMARUAI

Kan Pathian Thu zirna Theological Institution pakhatah zirtuten an Theology zirtirtu hnenah Kristian thianghlimna thu sawi fiah turin an ngen a. Chu zirtirtu chuan Bible—a thianghlimna a hmuhte chu chawpleh-chilha han chan nghal mai theih chi an ni lem lo va, hmuh tak tak theih loh chatuan thu tha leh duhthusam ang deuha a ngaih thu a hrilh a. A sawi zawm zel a, “Amaherawhchu rinhlelh rual lohvin, rinna hmuh theih thil pakhat a awm a, chu chu thenkhatin thianghlimna an vuah a, chu chuan mi tam tak chu an thlarau nun a chawi sangin an mizia a tidanglam em em a: Chu chu Wesleya leh hmanlai Methodist thuhrituten an zirtir a, chu zirtirna chu hman laia kan Kohhran zirtirna thupui ber a lo ni tawh thin” tiin a sawi a.

Zirtute chu Wesleya leh Fletchera lehkhay ziakte chhiara chuta tanga an thu hrilh turte mahni ngeia hmu chhuak turin a fuih a, Chu mi bakah

chuan heti hian a ti a:- "Ka Circuit hnuhpung berah chuan Evangelist pakhatin Mission rawngbawlna a nei a, thianghlimna thu John Wesleyan a zirtir thinte chu a thu uar ber a ni a, chu thianghlimna chu mahni ngeina nei ve turin mite a ngen a. Ka Kohhran zinga mi tam takin chu thianghlimna chu an hmu a, chuta chinah chuan an Kristian nun chu a lo sang ta em em a. A zirtir angin keiman ka zirtir thei lo naa, chu rawngbawlna avang chuan, Kristian thianghlimna thu lo hi chu thu dang engmah ka zirtir ngai lo a ni." tiin.

Zirtirtuin 'Evangelist' a tih chu he lehkhabu ziaktu hi a ni. A thu ziakah hian, Kohhrana rawng an bawl laia an thu sawi, mi tam takin malsawmna an hmuhna thute a chuang a. Heng thute hi khawvel hmun hrang tam taka Kristian mipuite-n Kristian nun sang zawk an neih theihna tura Pathian hmanruate an ni. Malsawmna hmutu tam takte chanchin 'testimony' pawh ziak tel a ni a, chutianga an chanchin ziak tel turin an thu hmuhna kan nei lo naa, chu chu thil tulah kan ruat lo va. Mite thinlunga Pathian thu sawina tangkai tak a ni zel a.

(iii)

Tawngkaa thu sawite nasa taka malsawm thintu chuan, ama thatnain thuziakte hi tam lehzualin malsawmna khumtir rawh se.

“Hun rei tak chhunga ka thil hmuh leh hriatna atangin heti hian ka ngaihtuah a:— Tupawn Isua thisena tlanna hmua thiamchanna nei apiangin kawng pahnihab, kawng chung zawk emaw kawng hnuai zawk emaw thlan tur an nei a. Thiamchanna an hmuh laiin Thlarau Thianghlimin an kalna tur ‘kawng tha lehzual’ entirin, Pathian anna taktak an neih theihna turin thianghlimna thukzia leh sanzia tluka an loawm theihna turin kawng zim taka kal turin a kawhmuh thin niin ka hria a. Nimahsela chu Pathian kaih-hruaina chu an pawm leh chuan, Kristian nun hnuaihning zawkah an hriat loh hlanin an luta; chuti chung chuan kawng thaa kal zela inngaiin, ama tlin tawh ang angah Pathian rawng a bawl zel a, thinlung thisena zarah a nunna tawp lamah zahngaihna chu a hmu thin a ni.”

John Wesley

BUNG I

SUAL THEI LO NI LOVIN, SAWISELBO

C.H. Spurgeon-an hmanah betiang hian a ziaak a: "Kristian narante hi khawvel chung lama mi an ni ang bawkin, Kristian narante chungah khawngaihna dinhmun a awm a. Chutiang mi chuan muvanlaiin sang taka a bu a chhep ang hian, sang takah hmun an nei a. Kristian hlim leh thianghlim, khawvel hmun tina an hotu rawngbawlnaa iapumpek mite an ni a, anmahni hmangaihtu azara hnehtute an ni". Spurgeon-a sawi chutiang mite dinhmun chu hming hrang hrangnun sang, tihthi-anghlimna famkim, Kristian famkimna, hmangaihna famkim, rinnaa chawlhna, leh

a dang dangte vuah a ni a. Kristian tam takin an Pathian thu kalpui dan azirin, sawi fiah dan hrang hrang an nei a. An sawi fiah dante inang lo mah sela, a t'ang-pui thuah chuan, an sawi chu thuhmun a ni. A hmingah ngawt hi chuan duhthusam a awm lo. Kan sawi duha hi khawver tih a ni lo va, a pawimawh ber chu, he thik kan sawi, kan Kohhran hrang hranga Kristianten an chana hi kan chang ve tawh em, tih hi a ni. He thuah hian mite an tuiin, masa taka ngaihtuahna a awm fo va, tun faia thil duhawm tak pakhat chu, he mi thua ngaihdan, inang lo chi hrang hrangte chu lung tual taka pawm tlan thih dan kawng zawng kan mi thiamkote zing a awm hi a ni.

'Thianghlirma' tih tawngkam hi an, hman dan tlangpui berah chuan Kristian nun leh chet dana thil tel engkim a huap vek a. Chu chuan, sakhaw nun chhawng chi hrang hrang a huap thei a. Nimahsela a hming an hmanna tak hi chu, thiamchantirna hman hman nun chhawng dang, mi mal nun neihna tura dalna engkim tibbons, pianthar belhchhah lebna sawi fiahna a ni. Chu chuan chhungril lam pianpui sualna tlen faia, sual lam awnna reng reng taka thianghlirma chu a kawh a ni.

Thomas Carlyle chuan, "German
 ɣawnga thianghlím tihna 'heilig' chuan
 hrisel tih a kaw k a; Saptawngah pawh pem
 leh natna engmah awm loya him dam pial
 sawina tho a ni a, thuhmun a ni. Thianght-
 im tih, hrisel, him pial tia sawi fiahna aia
 tha hi chu kan hmu thei lo vang." tiin a
 hriih fiah a. He sawi fiahna hian thiangh-
 limna thua kan sawi duh zawng zawng a
 huam kim vek kan ti lo va, a huam kim
 baw k hek lo. Kan sawi duh ber tihthi-
 anghlimna chuan khawngaihna azara
 hmangaihna famkima thuamna, Thlarau
 Thianghlíma khat nun pekna chu a huap
 baw k a ni. Hetah hian kan sawi duh ber
 chu, Kristianten he khawngaihna kan hriat
 fiah theihna tur leh kan lo chan ve theih
 dan kawng chiang taka sawi fiah leh, he
 thurin hriat fiah duhna taktak neitute an
 harsatna laka tanpuina tur a ni. A nihna
 tak kan pawh theihna turin a awmna hmun
 kan hriat a ngai a. A kalkawng chiang
 taka kan hriat hnuah chuan kan kal chak
 thei zaw k dawn a ni. Kan mamawh leh kan
 zawnachu kan hre tur a ni a. Chu ti lova a
 vela thil dangte nena kan ngaih fin phawt
 chuan, kan buai kan buai dawn a ni. He
 mi thurin chungchanga thil pawimawh leh
 a kaihhnawih zawng zawngte chu kan hre
 kim thei vek lo vang a, amaherawh chu kan
 chan theihna tura thil pawimawh leh tul
 bakte chu kan hriat a tul a ni. Khawvel

miten piantharna an hmuh theihna tura a kawng pawimawhte an hriat himasak a tul ang bawkin, Kristi nte tan pawh thianghlamna famkim neih theihna turin a rahbi pawimawhte hriat a tul bawk a ni.

Kan thil zawna chu hmuh nghal mai theih a nih dan kan inkawhhmuh thiam chuan, hriatna danglam bikin a zui nghal thuai thin a ni. Pawngpaw tawngtai mai mai tur a ni lo va. Mitdel chu 'khawngaihna' dilin a au a au va, mahse 'khawngaihna' tih ngawt chu a naran lutuk a. Eng ang khawngaihna nge a duh Isuan hriat a duh a ni. Khawngaihna a dil chu hmuh theihna atan a ni tih hriat chian a nihin, a duh taka chu pekin a awm nghal a.

Miin an hriat zual fo thin thu tlem deuh sawi ila, thianghlamna chu enge a nih kan hre chiang thei ang. Pathian khawngaihna tam tak dawngtu mi pakhat hian a thu sawi a hriatin Taulera hnenab, "Ka pu, he khawvela kan awm chhunga kan hmuh theih sang ber leh kan hmuh theih kan kawng tha ber kawhhmuhna sermon sawi turin Pathian hmingin ka ngen a che," a ti a. Taulera chuan chu mi chhanna atan chuan thu pawimawh tak tak a ziak a, bung hrang sawmhnih leh paliah a then a. Thianghlamna dinmun sang ber

zawngtu apiangte chuan phak chin tawk a
awm a ni tih an hre tur a ni.

Thianghlīmna chu.

Sawisel-bo, Mahse Sual
Thei Lo A Ni Lo.

Khawngaihna chuan mihring chh thi
thei lo turin a siam lo: He khawvela kan
nun chhung hian mihring nunphung chak
lohna lakah kan fihlim thei tak tak lo va,
sualnain kan rilru leh thlarau lam chak-
nate chu a hruai kawi thin a ni. Pathian
khawngaihna chu eng anga sang pawh
chang ila, he thi thei hian thih theih lohna
a sin hma chuan keimahniah tih-sual
theihna a awm reng ang. Kan taksa nun-
phungah hian chaklohnaten bu an khuar
tlat a, kan rilru famkim lohnaah chung
chu an lo lang thin a ni. Kan rilru famkim
lohnain tih-sualna a hring a, bham chu
tihdama a awm tawh hnua a ser la awm
renganghi a ni. Zawng-hrichu a dam hnua
pawh a ser a la awm reng thin a. Kutzung-
tang chhum chu a dam hnua pawh a ser
a reh thei tawh ngai lo. Adama bawhch-
hiatnaah khan kan mihring mizia chu
tihchhiatin a awm tawh a, siam thata a lo
awm leh hnua pawh, a chhiat hmaa a
famkim ang kha chuan a famkim thei tak
tak tawh la a ni. A ngai ang taka siam
the leh tur chuan Belvawtu hnenah, a hlu

zawng zawng rawt sawma thar hlaka siam
 tha leh tura kan pek a tul a ni. Thihnaah
 vaivuta kan chan hnuin Belvawtu Path anin
 min siam thar leh hunah, kan taksa leh
 kan thlaraute chu "a ropuina hma taka
 nasa zeta hlimin bawlhblawh kai lovin"
 kan awm ang. Amah a lo kal hma loh
 zawngin, kan beiseina sang ber chu sawi-
 selbova ven thata kan awmna tur hi a ni.

Adama chu a bawhchhiat hma khan a
 rilru leh mizia rengah mi tha famkim a ni
 a, chhia leh tha hriatna nen inremna sang
 tak nein a awm a. Dik takin a ngaituah
 a, fel takin a khawsa a, chuvangin thua-
 wina famkim dan zrwmin a leng thin a.
 Sual lo thei a ni a, sual lo thei a nih
 avangin sual lo tura phut a ni bawh. Keini
 erawh chu nunna atana kan thaw ang
 bawh hian sual cnu keimahni mizia a lo ni
 a, hriatna tlakchham avang te, briat reng
 theihna kan neih loh avang te, kan ngaih
 tuah dan dik lohna atang te, kan rilru chak
 lohna avang te, leh, chak lohna tam tak
 kan neih avangte hian kan tisual thei a,
 kan tisual thin a ni. Tihualna tinreng hi
 dikna famkim bawhchhe lo tura dan fam-
 kim pawisak lohna a ni.

Adama thiagblimna dan hlui, Paradi
 dan chu kan zawm theih loh avangin, dan
 dang, van atanga lai lo kal, Adam hnu-

hnunga dan hnuaiah dahin kan lo awm a. Chu dan chu kan rilru chak lobna leh kan tlin theiana mil tawh turin, sual but leh thiltih sual avanga khawlohna leh thuanawpna hnuaia awm kan nih ang ngeia kan tana thatna ni tura min siam sak a ni. "Hmangaihna hi dan zawmfamkimna a ni!" 'Zalenna dan famkim, Krista dan chu zawm rawh u'. Khawvela famkimna kan neih theih ber chu hmangaihna famkim. remruatna leh tum dan famkim hi a ni. Hmangaihna famkim rawng kan bawlnaah kan tling tawh lovin kan nih tur ang kan phak lo hle a ni thei, nimahsela, Pathian chuan kan thiltithe a en em em lo va. Thinlung thianghlim leh rawngbawla kawnga inpumpekna kan neih chuan, kan rilru putzia leh kan tumna te bakah kan hlawhtlinnate a phut lutuk lo. Sual duhna hi sual a nih chuan, Pathian tihlawm tumna leh duhna chu, kan duh ang takin titluang thei lo mah ila, Pathian lawm tlak a ni kan ti thei ang.

Pa pakhat hian fanu mitdel a nei a. A fanu chuan a pa bnenah lehkhah thawn a duh a, lehkhah puan varah hian a theih ang angin a ziak a. A ziak ngil theih tawka a ziak chungin a kutziak chu a kawh deuh nusi a. A kutziak a ngil loh avangin a pain a lo hmuhin a thin a ur ang em? A thin a ur lo vang! Mi fel leh lehkhah thiam-

te ziaik ai mahin a fanu mitdelin a theib
 tawka a ziaik, kawu deuh niai nuai chuan
 a rilru a tilawm zawk a. Tichuan a thing-
 remah a dah tha ta then a. A pa en dana
 a mawina leh duhawmna ber chu, a lehkha
 pheik thianghlina leh a ziaik felna ni
 lovin, a hmangaihna thianghlina, mit del-
 chung pawha hmangaihna a thinlung a ziaik
 chhuak hram hram chu a ni zawk.

Pathian chuan kan duhna leh tumna
 te hi a rah chhuah aiin a en zawk, kan ti
 a. Hmangaihna famkim chu hnathawh
 hlawhtlinna hi a ni kher lo va, Kan tih
 apiangah Pathian tilawm tura tumna kan
 neih, naupang rilru ang kan putna chu a
 ni: Naupangin a nu kal chhuah hunaa bun
 nawmna tura a pheikhawh thuka a hem-
 kan sak ang chauh pawhin, naupangchuan
 a thiltihah tih fel loh neih zirtir zel a
 tul ang a, mahsela chuti chung chuan nu
 leh pa hmangaihna chu a chungah a zual
 telh telh a, a hmaia fawh a hlawh zawk
 ang. A nu a duhsakna avangin a pheik-
 hawk a hem chhiat sak naa, a tum dan
 thatna avangin a nun a sawisel phal lo. Chu
 chu Pathianin kan thiltih a teh dan a ni.
 Pathianin a mite a dem lohnaah khawvelin
 a dem thin. Kan vela mite chuan pawn
 lam lan dan an en thin a; Pathian erawh
 chuan thinlung lam a en zawk. Kan thiltih
 an en a: Pathian chuan kan tih chhan a

en thin. Pathianin khawvel hmuha famkina
 inentir tura thu min pe lo hi a mi khaw-
 ngaihna a ni. Pathian chuan a mitkha
 nung turin thu min pe a; thinlung famkima
 amah hmangaiha, chhungril lama thutak
 hretute chu, dan zawmtute angin a pawm
 ta a ni.



BUNG II

THIANGHLIMNA LEH THLEMNA

He khawvela kan la awm chhung hi, chuan Kristian tan thlemna tawh thei tawh lo khawp dinhmun a awm lo tih hi hriat reng tur a ni. Kan nunna hi fiabna hmuna a la din chhung chuan, sual tura thlemna hmanga fiahin a la awm zel ang.

Thinlunga sual zawng zawngte tlen faia a lo awm hunin, chhung lam indo buaina a lo reh ngei a. Pathian dodalna tinrengte thinlung chhung atanga hnawh chhuaha a awmin, tisaa beih luhna te, chhungrif lam suaalna inphum te, khawlohna te an lo ral a chuhpuitu awm lovin Krista chauhin roelna a chang a. Nimahsela hmelma dang, chhung lama mi ni lo, a tawp thlenga

kan do zel tur a awm a ni. "Kan buante hi tisa leh thisen an ni si lo, lalnate leh thuneihnate leh he thim chung a khawvel roreltute leh, van hmunahte thlarau sualho awmte an ni zawk e". Hei hi thlemna a ni a, nimahsela thlemna chu thiarghlin na nen a inrem lo. Isua pawh "Keimahni anga kawng tinrenga thlemna tawh tawh sual erawh chu sual lo," a nih avangin.

Kristian nun chu do neia awm rengna a ni a, nimahsela chu chu kan sual tihna a ni chuang lo va, sual tih chakna kan nei tihna a ni lo. Pathian kan hnaih deuh deuhin Setana thal fang a chak deuh deuh thin a ni. Kristian thenkhat chuan Pathian an hnaih tawh loh avangin thlarau lam thawhrimna awmzia an bre phak lo. Setana tihbuaina nasa tak kan tuar hian khawnga-ihna leh hmasawna dinhmunah kan ding a ni tih a lang Chiang leh zual a ni. Thlemna narana tihbuai theih kan ni tawh lo va. Malsawmna pawimawh engpawh a lo awmin, a hmaah emaw a hnuah emaw thlemna nasa tak a lo awm zel thin a ni. Krist n baptisma a chan a, a chung a Thlarau Thianghim a lo chhuk veleh Tiberaltu nen indona an nei zui nghal a. A rawngbawlna ropui taka inbuatsaihna pawimawh briak thihna a hmuh veleh. "Isua chu diabola thlema awm turin thlalerah Thlarau hruai lubin a awm ta a". A thlemna tawh hi

Pathian remtihpui mai ni lovin, a remruat a ni a. Setana nena an inbeihna atang hian, kawng danga hmuh theih loh hriat fiabna tha tak a nei a. 'Thlemna tawh tawh' a nih avangin, thlemna tuartute tanpui dan a hria a, amah ngeiin a lo tuar tawh avang chauhin chutianga dingte chu a tanpui thei a ni.

Thlemna hi kan tawh phal a ni a. Pathian phalna lovin pakhat mah a lo thleng ngai lo. Setanan Joba a beih lain Pathian remtihna chauh beih theihna thu a hmu lo va, chu chu a lungnih lohna a nih kha. Indianho chuan miin a hmelma a thah chuan a thaha chakna kha thattu hnenah a lo lut thin a ni an ti a. Chu thu atthlak takah chuan thu dik a awm a ni. Thlemtuin min hneh apiangin kan chak lo zual deuh deuh a, keinin kan hneh apiangin kan chak zual deuh deuh thin.

Thianghlimna inkhawm kan neihnaah, "Isua Kristan Juda kha rukru a ni tih a bre lo em ni?" tiin an zawt a. A hria ang. tia chhan a ni a. A zawttu chuan, "Chuti a nih chuan ialpa chuan engatinge pawisa ip a pek?" tiin a zawt leh a. A chhanna chu a hnuaia mi ang hi a ni: Pathianin mi tin hnenah pawisa ip a pe theuh a, pawisa ip chu Pathian tana kan rinawm leh rin awm loh min fiabna hi a ni, dan

naranin thlemna chu chak lohna lai berahte hian a lo thleng thin a. Thlemna chu kan hneha, kan chak lohna lai berah chakna kan lo neih theihna turin Pathianin thlemna kan tawh a phal a ni. Hneha kan neih apiangin chhunglamah chakna kan ngah deuh deuh a, a lo thlen leh hunin awlsam leh zualin kan hneh thei a ni. Hei vang hian a ni mai thei, John Bunyan-an Kristiana Van ram kawng zawh a ziakin, thlemna harsa zual zawng zawng tih mai tur, a hun hmasa lama a dabna kha. Kristian nunah hian hun hmasa lam hi a Kristian mize insiam chhuah hun a ni a, chutah chuan thlemna nasa tak tuarin chu chu ama tana thil tangkaiah a hmanng thei a ni.

Samuel Rutherford-an, "Ramhuai chu rinna tahhriamna lungtat a ni a, mi thianghlimte inngaihtlawmna neihtirtu a ni. Jerusalem Thar atan lungte a tatin a lo cheimawi mai a ni tih ka bria," tiin a ziak a.

Mi tha tak takte hian ngaihtuahna sual leh sual ngaihtuahna an thliar hran thiam loh avangin harsa hnuaiah an kun reng thin. Thil inang lote hi kan thliar hrang tur a ni a. Khawvela kan awma, hriatna pangate hmanga suala khat khanvel kan hmannaah hian, Setana chuan heng

thilte hi thlemna hmanrua atana hman
dan a thiam em em a ni. Thlemna chu kan
lo hnarin, mi tihhmelhem theihna engmah
a nei lo. Thlemna chu hnawhchhuah nghal
theih a ni a, hnawhchhuah nghal tur a ni.

Miltonan,

Pathian leh mihring rilruah soal chu,
Lo kal mah se hnar a nih chuan,
Soal hnutchhiah engmah a nei lo,
a ti a ni.

Kristiante rilru putzia tam tak hi
thlemna an tuar atanga lo awm a ni tih
leh, anmahni miziaa soal hnathawh lo lan
chhuahna a ni tih mi tam takin an bre
thiam lo va, Amaherawhchu soal tih tur
remchang a lo lana, chu mi chu ti tura
kan duhna a hruai hneh loh chuan, leh,
kan chakna leh kan rilru thlekzawng
dodalna a nih chuan, min tihhreawmna
engemaw nei mah sela, chu thlemna chu
chhung lam atanga lo chhuak ni lovin,
pawm lam atanga lo kal a ni tih kan thliar
hrang thei a, mahni thiam loh inchantirna
a awm lo.

Ngaihtuahna soal chu thinlunga soal
cham bang atanga lo chhuak a ni a, soal
ngaihtuahna crawh chu kan thil hmuh leh
hriat atanga rilrua thil lo awm chawp-
emaw, rual pawina atanga thil lo awm

emaw, kan thlarau hmelma atanga thil lo-
awm, sual ti tura kan rilrua rawtna lo lang
chu a ni. Mi thianghlimte chuan chhung
lamah sual an nei lo va, ngaihtuahna sual
a awm lo; pawn lam atanga sual lo kal
erawh chu englai pawha do reng tur a awm
a ni. Hei hi fiahna dinhmuna kan awm
chhunga kan awm dan reng tur a ni.
Fimkhur tura inven lawkna hian thlemnaa
luhna a dal a, thlemna chu lo lang thin
mah sela, dil mawi tak chunga chhum
zing hlimin dil a tibawlhhlawh chuang lo
ang bawkin, ringtu nunah sawisel kaina
tur nun bawlhhlawh a thlen chuang lo.
Thlemna chu sual a ni lo va, thlemnaa
lah erawh chu sual a ni.

Thlemna chu a tir berin rilruah, rei
lo te chhungin a lo lang thuai a, chu chu
ngaihtuahnain a zui thin, hei hi thlemna
lo intan dan bul a ni. Chu mi hnua chuan
kan hriatna chi hrang hrang heng, ei leh
in chaknaah te, zauthaunaah te, rilru lam
phurnaah te a lut zel a. Chu chu tihpuittlin
chakna a lo lenin dinhmun hlauhawm a lo
chheng thin a ni. Chu chu dinhmun tarsa
tak a ni a, amaherawhchu chutiang
dinhmuna din pawhin chhuahna hun rem-
chang a awm zel a, thlem thluk tihna a
a ni chuang lo. An thinlung, sual ata tlen
aina tak tak la nei lote lakah thlemna
thuan chhung lam atanga duhpaina a hmu

sam em em a, nimahsela rawtna sual chu zawma a awm loh chuan thiam loh channa a ni chuang lo. Duh thlanna a inhnial a, a tihtluk dan athuin thlemna chu a hlawhtlingin a hlawhtling lo a ni. Duh thlannain "Ka duh lo" tia a lohnar chuan, thlemtu chu hnara khawn ang hlah a ni a, hnehin a awm thin, a chutah chuan ringtu chu hnehtu aia ropui a lo ni ta a ni.

Tlen fai famkim tawh hnu chuan Setana thu sawi awiin, hmana 'ngamthlemnain Evi a bum ang khan', amah nen inrawnin a thinlungah sual duhna neihtir thei mah sela, sual ata an thinlungte tlen faia a awm hma ang kha chuan, thinlunga thianghlim famkim tawh chu sualin a hneh mai thei tawh lo; Pawn lam atanga hmelma a lo luh theihna turin kulh kawngkhar chu a hawn mai lo vang. Thianghlimna chuan sual thei lo tur khawpin tumah a siam lo va, nimahsela chakna leh din ngheh theihna thilte chu amahah a awm tawh a. Indona chu nasain rei mah sela, Kristaa awmin, hnehna chhe thei lo leh famkim chu neih theih a ni a; thlipui tleh avanga thingin zung nghet a kai ang hian, khawngaihnaa than lenna kawng tha ber chu kan hmaa lo thleng harsatna te, hnialna te leh thlemnate hi an ni.



BUNG III

SUALNA A TUL TAWH LO

Bung hmasaa kan sawi ang khan, thianghlimna chu thlemna laka fihlimna a ni lo. Chuvangin tihthianghlim famkimna hmutu tan pawh sual leh theih a ni reng. Khawvela awm chhung atan chuan thianghlimna hi muanawm ber a, nimahsela tihchhiat rual lova boral theih tawh lohna chu he khawvela mi a ni lo.

Mi thenkhat chuan ringtu thinlunga sual zawng zawng tihbo a lo nih tawh hnu chuan thlemna a awm thei tawh lo tih thu hi an uar a. "An miziaa sual tih duhna a awm tawh lohna nunah chuan thlemna taktak a awm thei tawh lo," an ti thin. Chutiang ngaih ruatna chu a zau lutuk a

ni. Vantirhkohte, Eden huana Adama te, kan Lalpa te ngei pawh thlemna tuarin an awm tak tak a. Vantirhkohte an tlak a, Adama suala a tluk a, Isua Krista ngei pawh' keimahni anga kawng tinrenga thlemna tawh' a nihna chuan mi thianghlimte pawh thlem theihin an la awm a ni tih a tilang chiang tawh hle a ni.

Vantirhkohte leh Adama te meuh pawh an sual theih chuan, inthlahdah lova, invenga tawngtai zel hi kan mamawh em em a ni. Kan thinlungte tihthianghlima an awm tawh hnuin suala tluk luh leh chu thil hars a tak a ni tawh ngei mai, amaherawhchu 'bawi nghawngkawlah chuan kan tan leh tawh lohna turin', kan awm dan chu mabni inrinchhan lo nun, hmelma laka inveng renga awm leh, tawpintai awm lova fimkhur taka chet zel hi a ni tur a ni. Inveng renga awm hi himna tha ber a ni a. Khawngaihnaah chuan ngaihruatna a awm thei lo. "Dinga inring chu fimkhur rawh se, chutilochuan a tlu dah ang e".

Kristiannaa kan thil hriat chiente zingah sual theih lohna a tel lo naa, sual loh theih crawh chu a ni.

Sual leh theih hi thil chiang tak a ni ngei a, thil tul erawh chu a ni chuang lo. Piangthar zawng, an pianthar ni atangin

suala tlu tawh lova, hneh zel chung a nkal zel theihna hi kan hmuh theih khawn-gaihna a ni.

Pathian thuin ram lo awm leh tur chanchin min hrilhnaah, he khawvelah chauh hian sual dovin kan awm dawn a ni tih min kawhbmuh a. Thil zawng zawng siam thara an awma, chung lama awm Jerusalem chu mi thianghlimte awmna a nih hunah chuan, sual bawlbhlawh engmah a lut thei tawh lo vang. Chuvangin he leiah chuah bian Kristiante tan sual do tur a awm tihna a ni. [He thlaler thlemna hmun hlauhawma kan awm chhung pawh hian, kan Pa Pathianin a tawp thlenga kan hneh zel theihna turin engkim min ruat sak vek hi a mak hle a ni. Beiseina tha bo rum rum thei khawpa suahsualnain a chiahpiah he hmuna la awm chhung pawh hian, sualna zawng zawng laka inthiar fihlim turin thu min pe a: Khawvela kan la awm chhung zawngin, mihring tan thianghlimna a awm thei lo tih ngaih dan hniam tak mai dodalin, Tirkoh Paulan ama nuna thil awm chu pawh chhuakin, "Hnehnaa min hruai fotu Pathian hnerah chuan lawm thu awm rawh se," a ti a ni.

'Sual lo-va nun theih a ni' tih thu hi mi tha tam takte tan chuan thil awi awm a ni thei lo va. Chuti a nih loh chuan,

khawvela rawngbawlnain a tum ropui tak mai hi engtingge a famkim theih ang? "An sualte laka a mite chhandam turin" a lo kal a ni a. Kristiante hi thiltihusual ata chhandam theih an nih lohva, Westminster thuinchhangin, "Tuman, Pathian tanpuina pawhin, sual an pumpelh thei lo va, ngaihtuahna te, thu sawi leh thiltih tein ni tin an sual thin a ni," tia a sawi hi a dik chuan, tlanna chu a thlawn a ni ang.

Isua chhandamnaah chuan khawngaihnain sual nei lova nun theih a nih thu Thuthlung Tharin Chiang takin min zirtin a. Mi thianghlim Paulan, "Khawngaihna chu a pun lehusual theih nan sualin kan awm reng dawn em ni? Hnai lo ve. Keini sual kawnga thi tawh, sualin engtingge kan la nun theih cheu vang?" a tih hi enge a awmzia? Thessalonika khua mite hnenah, "Nangni ringtute zinga thianghlim tak leh fel tak leh demawm lo taka kan awmzia kha min hriatpuitute in ni. Pathian nen" a ti leh bawk a. Heng thute hi thi thei mihringte te hman atan chuan a thuk hle mai a, mahse a dik tlat si a ni. A nun chu a thianghlim a, a fel a, sawiselbo a nih thu Tblarau Thianghlimin a puang chhuak a. Johana zirtirna pawh Paula thu nen hian thuhmun reng a ni. A lehkhathawn ziak chhan ber chu sual lo tura fimkhurna thu hriih turin a ni a. "Thil in tihsual loh nan

heng thu hi in hnenah ka ziaak a nih hi,"
 a ti a. Rilru tluang taka chhiartute tan
 chuan, Johana Lekhathawn pakhatna bung
 ahum pumpui hi, Krista Isuaa awma sualna
 tinreng laka kan inthiar fihlim theihna tura
 min zirtirna thu hli a ni tih a lang Chiang
 hle a ni. Sual a tul loh avangin Kristiante
 chu an sual tur a ni lo va; sual loh theih
 a nihna chuan sual loh tur tih a kawak a ni.

Khawngaihna dinhmun sang zawka
 dingte leh a hniam zawka awmte inan lohna
 chu paw khawih leh khawih lohah a ni
 lo va. Chu chu mi thianghlim leh mi sual
 danglamna a ni zawk. "He miah hian
 Pathian fate leh diabola fate a hriat a ni,"
 tirkohvin a ti a. Thenkhat chuan, "He
 miin a sawi duh chu tihdawklak sual thu
 a ni e," a ti a. Nimahsela Pathian Leh-
 khabuin 'tihdawklak sual' chungchang a
 sawi chuang lo. Mi thianghlim Johana
 hian, Pathian hmingin, "Thil tisuatu chu
 diabola chhuak a ni," a ti a, heta
 'thiltisual' a tih hi hre renga tisuat lui
 tihna a ni. Khawngaihna dinhmurah
 reng reng chuan duh thlannaa tihsual luih
 hi a awm thei lo va. Kristian dinhmun
 hnuaiahnung bera mite pawhin sual an ti
 zawm zel thei ngai lo.

He thu a sawina bung (1 Johana bung 3)
 -ah hian, Fa nihna tak tak neitu tan

chuan thil tihsual zawm zel hi thil tih theih leh a nih thu a sawi Chiang em em a. Mi tha takin ruk a ru ngai lo ang leh thutaka miin dawt a sawi ngai lo ang bawkin, Pathian brin chuan thil a tisua lui zel thei tawh lo a ni.

Miin Pathian fa nihna a neih hnuir dinhmun thar (Pathin hmangaihna) chu amahah a awm a, chu chuan a duh thlanna a thunun a. Dan petu hmangaihna a neih chhung zawngin, Pathian Dan dodalna a nei thei lo. Hei hian, "Tupawh Pathian brin chuan, Pathian chi amahah a awm reng avangin thil a tisual thin lo; Pathian brin a nih avngin thil a tisual thei hek lo' tih thupuan ropui tak hi a hrilh fiah a ni. A nu leh pa a hmangaih pa a hmangaih em em te chunga thil sual lian tak ti tura thlema a awmin, fapa rinawm tak chuar chutiang sual chu 'ka ti thei lo' a ti ngei tur a ni a. Chutiang bawkin Pathian fa chu 'sual ti thei lo' dinhmuna ding a ni a. A tih duh loh avangin a ti thei lo a, a tih theih lohna chu a taksaah ni lovin a rilru lamah a ni zawk.

Kan duh chuan kan thei ang a, kan duh loh chuan kan thei lo vang, tih hi thu dik tak a ni.

Engemaw chenah chuan, chak lohna leh inven that loh avanga thiltihsual leh tum

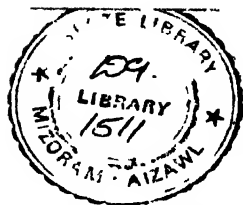
renga tihsual chu thliar hnan theih a ni a. Kristian tha berte pawhin inrin loh lain a hnua mak a tih tur khawpa tihsual palhna a nei thei a; chutiang atan chuan chung lama awm kan Puithiam Lalber khawngaihnua hmuh theih a ni. Amaherawhchu he 'tihsual palh' pawh hi a awm tur a ni tihna chu a ni lo. "Tupawhin thil a tihsual chuan Pa hnena min sawipuitu, Isua Krista mi fel chu kan nei e," tih thua 'chuan' hian a awm dan pangngaijah chuan a tihsual lo a ni tih a entir a. "Mi tinrengin thil an tihsual avangin, tupawhin thil a tihsual chuan," ti ila, thil awm ang lo tak a ni ang. Chu chu he lehkhathawn sawi tum loh dan tak a ni. Pathian fa chuan thil a tihsual ngai lo va, tin lo tihsual palh ta sela, Pa hnena min sawipuitu...kan nei, a tihna chauh a ni.

Hnial rual lohvin Pathin Thuin a sawi lan duh ber chu hei hi a ni: Kristian chuan sual a ti lo tur a ni a, a tih a tul hek lo, amaherawhchu sual theihna chu a awm reng a. Miin lo tihsual palh ta tlat sela, a beidawng tur a ni lo va. A thil tihsual chu Pathian hnena a puana, thupha a chawi chuan, Pathianin a khawngaihrian Kristaah a ngaidamin a fel lohna zawng zawngte chu a tleng fai leh thei a ni.

He mi thu chipchiar taka sawi fiah duhna atangin inhnialna tam tak a lo chhuak

a. He bungah hian dan tha famkim bawhchhiat palhna thu a sawi kan hre lo va, Pathian dan hriat chian sa bawhchhiat luihna thu a ni zawk. Thuthlung Tharah hian, 'thil tih soal' (dan bawhchhiat) thu a lan dan ber chu, dan hriat chian sa, hre reng chungga bawhchhiat luihna hi a ni zel a. Adama dan thianghlim, hriat loh avang leh duh lo chungga bawhchhiatna chu a tum a ni ngai lo. Chutiang tihsulna pawh chu han ngaih mai chuan, thil tihsual mi mai awmin a lang thei a, nimahsela soal nihna tak hriat chian thiam lohna avanga, duhthlanna tel lova tih a ni a. Sualna chu a tiha tih ai khan dunthlanna leh tumna hi a ni zawk.

Awm dan tha zirtirtuten, bawhchiatna chu a dik lo a ni tih hre reng chungga tih luih hi a ni tih thu an sawi thin a. Mihring rilru thianga ngaih dan tlangpui berah pawh, tumna reng nei lova pawh khawihthu chu mi sualah chhiar an ni ngai lo. Sualna chu chaklohna emaw tihsual palh emaw nen thliar hran a ni a. Pathian Thu kan en pawhin chutiang sualnate chu a thliar hrang a ni tih kan hmu a ni. Tlanna niah Puithiam lalin inthawina thisenin amah leh mi puite soal thawina a hlan thin a. Heta 'sual' a tih tak hi 'tihsual palh' sawina a ni (Heb. 9:7).



Amaherawhchu mi malin dan bawh-chhiain thil saul lo ti sela, ama tan inthawina bik a hlan tur a ni. Sual tiha a awmin thuphachawina leh Krista rinna neia a thisena intihthnglim a tul a. Tihpalh سوالنا, hre lova bawh chhiatna erawh chu, a bawhchhetuin thil tih hran engmah tul tawh lovin, Krista thisen chuan a khuh zo vek tawh a ni. Chutiang bawh-chhiat palhna chungchang thu a sawinaah Wesleyan, "In duh chuan thil tihsualah puh ula, kei chuah thil tihsualah ka ngai lo. Sual chu dan bawhchhiatna a ni a. Nimahsela dan bawhchhiatna zawng zawng hi sual a ni chuang em ni? A thei chuan han sawi fiah teh u," a ti a.

Hriat thiam lohna avanga pumpelh theih loh tihsualna ang chiah chuan a tisualtu chungah pawh ngaih dan a dang daih a. A tihsual ni lovin, a vanduinana a ni mai a. A tih avangin tuarna engemaw pawh lo awm sela, thiam loh chantirna a awm chuang lo. Thiamlohchanna lo ni ta ang sala, eng lai pawha Pathian dan thianghlim chu kan tlin loh avangin, bawia awm kan lo ni ang.

Hriat lohna te, chak lohna te, tihsual palhna te pawhin, bawhchhiatna sual ang bawkin tlanna thisen a mamawh a. Mi chu eng ang pawhin thianghlim mah sela, tlanna

lova rei lo te pawh nung theia a inruat chuan a tusual a ni. Kan thinlungte hi sual zawng zawng lakah tihfaiin a awm tawh a, Tlanna kan mamawh tawh lo ve, kan tih chuan, chhun lai a, ni kan mamawh lo ve, tih ang chauh a ni. Pathian diknaa teh chuan kan thatna lai ber pawh hi engmah a nih loh avangin, thiltih thuthlung dana teh ralah chuan, rei lo te pawh kan ding thei dawn lo va. Khawngaihna avang chauh, Kristaah chuan pawmin kan awm a, mitkhapkar tinin a Thihna lukhawng chu kan mamawh reng a, mitkhapkar tinin chu miah chuan kan nungin kan awm a ni.

Amah nena inzawmna tel lo chuan. Adama ang khan, thuawina dan famkim chu zawm tur kan ni a. Nimahsela kan rilru put hmang famkim lohna avangin chu chu kan tlin lo va. Amahah kan awmin, kan tlin lohna chu ama tlinnaa thuamin a awm a. "Krista chu a ring apiangte tan, felna an hmuh theihna turin Dan tibangtu a ni si a."

He thu hi kan enin lei chung a mi thianghlim berte tanah ngei pawh, Lalpa tawngtaina, "Kan batte hi min ngaidam ang che, keini pawhin kan englo bate kan ngaihdam tak ang khan," tia dilna hi a tul pawimawhzia a lang chiang thei a ni.

Taksa neia khawvela kan awm chhung. hi chuan tihpalh te, chak lohna te, duh lo chunga bawhchhiatna te hi awm lo thei ani lo va. Thil tihualte erawh chu. Krista thiltihnnaa vawna kan awm avangin, Pathian fa kan nihnaah, eng lai pawhin pumpelh theih a ni. Pathian duhzawng dotalna thil reng reng chu a hnial fithlak theihna turin kan duh thlannate hi aman a hruai ngil ang a. Pathiana mi a innghah chhung zawng chuan, ama laka tihrang turin lei leh hremhmun thiltihtheihnain tih theih eng mah a nei lo.

Krista chu sual khuh tur leh, ngai zam tur leh sual ti tura zalenna pe turin a lo kal lo va, hnehna chhe thei lo min pe turin a lo kal a, amah rin chhana awma, sualna rapbet turin min zirtir a ni. Tirkohvin ama hriat chianna hmanga "Ropui taka ngamtu kan ni," tia a sawi chungchang thua hnehna hi uar lutukna leh hleihluak lutuka kalpuina a awm dawn dawn thin. Dr. Rendel Harris-an, "kan hneh zel, kan hneh zel' tihna ang chiahin kan ngai tur a ni," a ti a. Coverdale-an a Bible lehlinnaah, "Kan hneh nasa em em," tiin a dah a. Hei hi, "Sual a punna apiangah khawngaihna a pung leh zual thin," tih thu nen hian a inrem a ni.

Miin ama chakna a rin chuan thil tih theih loh a ni tih hriat sa a ni a. Mahse

hei hi kan tih theih inzawhna a ni lo va,
 Pathian tih theih sawina a ni zawk. "Lalpa
 tan thil reng reng a harsa lutuk em ni?"
 Pathian khawngaihna, sual lovin minit
 khat kan awm thei lo vem ni? Minit khat
 kan awm theih chuan darkar khat pawh?
 Darkar khat kan awm theih chuan, ni khat
 pawh kan awm thei dawn lawm ni? Ni khat
 kan awm theih chuan engahnge kum khat
 pawh kan awm theih loh vang? 'Israel Mi
 Thianghlina' chu thil ti thei lovah kan
 ruat em ni?

Beiseina kan neih loh chuan sual hne-
 hna chu neih 'zel theih a ni lo va. Miin
 hmuh theih nia a rin loh a beisei thei
 bawh hek lo. Kan chak lo va, nimahsela
 'min tichaktu Krista zarah' chuan, 'engkim
 kan ti thei a ni'.

"Ringtu atan chuan engkim tih theih a
 ni asin"

Thil azawnga theih loh ber chu,
 Sual hnuchhawnsan hi a ni;
 Mahse, a theih ang tib ka hria;
 Isu, i rinawmna thlirin,
 I tan engmah harsa a awm loh chuan,
 Ka tan engkim tih theih a ni.



BUNG IV

NATNA THUAH HNIH, DAMNA PAHNIH

Mi tam takin Isua Krista chhandamna awmze dik tak an hriat thiam lohna chban ber chu suauna awmzia tak an hriat thiam loh vang a ni. Suauna awmzia hriat thelhna chuan kan nihlawhna hriatna dik lovah a hruai lut a. Tlanna chungchang tlua kan ngaih dante hi, chu mi awmtirtu sua kan hriat dan chungah a ingghat lian en em a ni.

Suauna chanchin hre fiah lovin, tuman mahni chanchin an hre chiang thei tak tak lo va. Chu ai pawha la pawimawh zawk chu, suauna awmzia hre chiang lovin, tuman Pathian leh keimahni tana a thiltihte an hre chiang thei ngai lo. Mahni thiamloh-zia hre chiangtu apiangin Krista tlanna

hnathawh hlutzia an hre thuk zual thin a ni. Sualna hian lan dan chi hrang hrang a nei a, a lan chhuah pianhmang pawimawh chi hnih a nei. Chung a pianhmang hriatna pahnihte chu kan hriat hmasak loh chuan, sualna awmzia hriatna chiang tawh kan nei thei lo vang a, Pathian tihtamna pawh kan hre fiah thei tak tak lo vang. Bawhchhiatna leh khawlohna te hi kan thliar hrang tur a ni.

Sualna chu tihsual hi a ni a. Mahse tihsualna a awm hma daihin sualna mizia a awm tawh. Tihsual chu bawhchhiatna a ni a, ngaihdam ngai a ni. Sualna mizia erawh chu ngaihdam theih a ni lo. Ngaihdamna chu thiltih atan a ni a, sual mizia erawh chu thiltih a ni si lo. Bawhchhiatna sual chu Pathian Dan pawisak lohna a ni a, ngaihtuahna, thu leh thiltiha tihsualna a ni. Khawlohna erawh chu kan thlahtu hmasa berte tlukna atanga kan rochun chhawn, rilru lam pianhmanga sual inphum ru, pianpui sualna an tih, chhung lam sualna a ni.

Khawlohna chu a tiha tih-sual a ni lo va, thil tihsualna awmtirtu, chhung lama sual hnar pui chu a ni a, chuta tang chuan pawh lama tihsualna hi a lo awm a ni. Thil tihsual ai chuan a thukin a ril zawh em em a ni. Sual thlahtu chi bul a ni a,

chu mi thilnung atang chuan thil tihsual hi a lo piang chhuak thin a ni.

Ziaktu pakhat chuan, "Miin thil sual a tih avangin mi sual a ni lo va, mi sual a nih avangin thil sual a ti a ni zawk. I duh, ang takin zirtir la, amahah sual a awm chuan a lo chhuak mai ang," tiin a ziak a. Tihsual chhungah sual a awm a, chu chu tihbo a nih hnuah chaub a thil tihpawi chu a reh ve ang.

Pathian Lehkhabu pumpuhlum hian Krista thihna chhan chu mihringte a thil tihsual avanga an tuarna atanga chhandam mai ni lovin, sualte awmtirtu sualna laka chhandam a ni. Thil nung angin sawi ila, a fiah thei ber awm e, Tirkoh Paulan 'sual pu taksa' a ti a, chu tak chu 'sual bawia kan awm lohna tura' 'khenbeh' a, 'tihboral' tur chu a ni tih min zirtir a (Rom 6:6). Pathian tih danah chuan, a tang hlawi mai emaw a zar tha lo tan chhum mai emaw a ni lo va, a bul atanga pawh chhuah vek tur a ni.

Mi pakhat hian ruk hmang naupang a ruk chin a tihreh thu a sawi a, a tihreh lan an zawt a, ani chuan a kut a hnung chih thu a sawi a. Chutiang chu Pathian a tihreh dan chu a ni lo. Kutin a ni a ni lo va, kut aia thukah thil awm a awm a ni. Thenkhat chuan dubna hi alawm

mawle an ti ang a, mahse kan mizia hi chu duhna chung lama awm a ni a, chu chu a ni siam that ngaia chu ni. Mi chu a thurin aia a tha thei a, an thinlung aia tha cawh chu tumah an awm thei lo. Pathian Thuah chuan thinlung hi mihring mizia, a hmelhmang a ni a, a thiltih nen a danglam daih a ni. Miin a nihna angin thil a ti thin. Thinlung hi, mihring chet dan pumpui lan chhuahtirtu tuikhur hnar chu a ni a. A hnar a thianghlim chuan lui a thianghlim ang. Thing thain rah tha a chhuah thin ang hian, thinlung a that chuan a pawn lam mizia chu a thianghlim vek dawn a ni. "I thinlung veng tha rawh, nunna lo chhuahna a ni si a," tia ngen kan nih ang hian.

Tlang chung a Isua Sermonin a tum pawimawh sang lai ber pawh pawn lam thiltih hruaitu chu chunglam rilru thatna a ni lawm ni kha? Pawn lama Thupek Sawm zawmna mai ni lovin, chung lam thinlunga ngaihtuahna a thianghlim a phut bawka a ni. Mi tam berte hi chuan pawn lam thiltih sual tualthah ang te hi an ti ngai lo va, thinura kutthlakna pawh an nei ngai lo. Mahse Tirhkoh Johana chuan, "Tupawh a unau hua chu tualthat a ni," a ti a. Huatna thinlung neia phuba lak chakna rilru neitute chuan a tiha titute ang bawkin an tisual a ni tih thu min zirtir a ni. Chutiang mite

chuan ngam sela chuan dan an bawhchhe ngei dawn a ni mai a, chuvangin an rilrua an ngaihtuahte pawn lama thiltiha tichuuak-tute ang bawkin mawhphurhna an nei a ni.

Chutiang khaw lohna chu pawn lam nunah a lang zen zen lem lo va, nimahsela ringtuten chutiang rilrua tuarna chu an rumpui fo thin a ni. Thil tha an tih laiin sualna a lo lang thin. Mi chak chu phuar a ni a, nimahsela paih chhuah a ni lo va, a phuarna tichat turin nasa takin a bei a, a chenna ina thunei turin theihtawp a chhuah thin a ni. Chhung lam sual chu che thei lova beng daih a ni thei a, nimahsela a thawh nasat em avangin a la tibuai thei fo va, chu mi [avang chuan mangang takin, "Aw, mi rethei ka va ni tehlu em, he thihna taksa lakah hian tuingnge mi chhan chhuak ang?" tiin a au chhuak thin a ni.

A thil tihsual hriat chhuahna neia in-chhir chuan Pathien hnenah ngaihdamna a dil a. A chhung lem miziaa khawlohna avangin ringtu chu chhung lam thianghlin na chakin a rum a. Pakhatin a thil tihsual takte ngaihdama a awm theihna tur ngaihtuahin a buai a. Pakhat erawh chuan, "Thinlung thianghlim lohna lakah hian engtingge ka fihlim theih ang?" a ti a. Kan thil tih tawhte avangin kan rilru a hreawm a, thil tihsual

kan neih hma atangin khawlohna kan lo nei tawh. Chutiang chuan, sual bul leh thil tihsual hi Pathian Lekhhabu zirtirna a ni tih Kristian Kohhran hian a pawm a ni.

Sual chu thil chi hrang chi hnih, thil tih leh mizia anga thua hniha a awm avangin, chhandamna pawh chhawng hnih angin a kal a. Thil tihsual ngaihdamna leh khawlohna atan tihthianghlamna, tlen faina a tul a ni. Ngaihdamna chu ngaihdamna famkim a ni a, amaherawhchu ngaihdamna chu thil tihsual atan chauh a ni. Nu pakhatin a fa kawr fual nalh tak a haktir a, "Ti bal lovin ha ang che," a ti a. Mahse a fa chuan a nu thu a awi lo va, a kawr hak chu a tibal ta vek a. A nu chuan a thu awi lohnaah a fa chu a ngaidam thei a, a kawr bal erawh chu a ngaidam thei lo va, suk fai a ngai a ni.

Chutiang chuan Pathianin kan tihsual a ngaidam thei a, kan thinlung bawlhhlawh erawh chu a ngaidam thei lo. Khawlohna kan tih, bawlhhlawhna chu a tiha tihfai tur a ni. Chu chu Pathian Thu min zirtir dan a ni. Chu natna thua hnih tihdamna tur Tlanna tuikhur hawna a awm thu Zakarian min zirtir a; sual atan ngaihdamna leh, bawlhhlawhna (khawlohna) atan tlen-faina chu. Tihkoh Johana zirtirna pawh

chu chiah chu a ni. "Kan sualte thupha kan chawi chuan, kan sualte (thiltihsual) ngaidam tur leh, kan fel lohna (khawlohna) zawng zawng tlengfai turin amah chu a rinawmin a fel a ni," a ti a (1 Johana 1:9).

He thu hi hla pakhatin,
 I nak hliam chhung atanga,
 Tui leh thisen luang chhuak khan;
 Sual leh a theihna ata,
 Min tlengin min tithiang se,
 atia a sawi bawk hi a ni.

Sual nih dan chi hnih tihbona tura beihna hi Bible pumpuiah hian a lang tluang chhuak zak a. Hman lai Pathian Isrealten Aigupta ram chhuahsana Kanan an pannaah Tuipui Sen leh Jordan lui an kannaah khan chu chu chiang takin a lang fiah a. Fa nihna atangin hmun thianghlim chu kan lut ta a, nimahsela, "puanzar pahnihna piaha chuan biak buk, Hmun Thianghlim Ber an tih chu a la awm" a ni tih hi i hrereng ang u (Heb. 9:3).

Pathian ngaihdamna leh chhung lam tihthianghlimna chu tute chhungah emaw chuan a rualin, hun khatah a lo thleng a ni thei e, chu chu kan hnial lem lo va, nimahsela chu chu Pathian hnathawh dan tlangupi chu a ni lo. John Wesley leh Dr. Adam Clarke te chuan Pathianin a ruala thil tihsual a ngaihdam a, thinlung a

tihthianghlim nghal an hriat ngai loh thu min hrih a. A hrihfhiahnaah chhan, Patian hian mihring rinna ang zelin hna a thawk thin a ni tih a ni. Hna chu thawha a awm dan leh malsawmna hmuha a awm dan chu mihringin rinna a hman dan athuin a ni a. A mamawhzia a thinlunga a hriat dan leh rinnaa a phut nasat dan zelin Pathianin a vur thin a ni.

Ngaihdamna zawngtu mi sual rinna chu amahin a mamawhzia a hriat nasat leh nasat lohzia ang zelin a lianin a te a. A rilru pen darhna te ngaihdam a ni a. A sual a, chu chu ngaihdamin a awm ang. Pathian khawngaihna a mamawhzia a hriat nasatna chuan thil dang engkim a khuh zo va. "Aw Pathian, kei mi sual hi mi khawngaih rawh," tih hi a tawngtaina a ni. Chutiang tawngtaina chu Pathianin a ngaithla a, a chhang thin. A thil tihsual zawng zawng, Krista avangin a ngaidam zo vek a. Chu chu a rinna avangin a hmu a ni.

Nimahsela thinlunga khawlohna mizia a neih chu hriatna tlem te chauh a la nei a. Kan chak lohzia min hriattirna kawngah Pathian chuan zawi zawiin min hruai thin. Israel fate Kanan luhna turah kawng hnai bera a hruai lo ang bawh khan, harsatnate an tawh a, an beidawn mai lohna turin, kawng

la lamah a hruai kual a. An chhung lam
 hhiatna chu vawilekhatah hmu fiabin an
 inhmun harsatna leh hlauhawmzia bre
 hiang sela, t m tak chu an rinna chauvin
 n beisei a bo thei ang. Chuvangin an
 chhung lam pianpui sualna thukzia an
 riata an tuar theih hun nghakin Pathianin
 hriattir thin a ni. Ngaihdamna leh tih-
 harna kan neih dawna soal inhriatna
 hlauhawm kan nei ang bawkin tithianghlim
 ulzia inhriatna a lo awm a.

Thlarau Thianghlimin kan thinlung
 chhunga kan natna leh bawlhhlawnate, a
 enawmzia min hriattir hunah siam that
 gai kan nihzia inhriatna breawm tak a lo
 awm a. Thlarau hriattirnaab chuan, bre-
 awmna leh manganna tawp rawt thlenga soal
 inhriatna thuk tak chu neiin. Sam ziaktu
 angin, "Aw Pathian, keimahah hian thin-
 ung thianghlim tak siam la, ka kawchhungah
 hian thlarau dik tak siam thar leh ang che,"
 ia Pathian kohna a lo awm a. Chutianga
 kan thlarauvin chhung lam thianghlimna a
 shaka a tuihal tak meuh hunah chuan, thil
 lang dilin a tawngtai theih tawh loh va,
 hunin a mamawh ber chauh chu dil ngut
 ngutin, chutih hunah chuan Pathianin a
 yawi hnihnaah, 'Lo thianghlim tawh ang
 che' a ti thin a ni.

Kristian nunah inthlak danglamna hur
 ropui tak siamtu, chutiang khawngaihra

hnathawh ropui tak chu a awm theih ring lotute hnenah chuan, Manchester khawpuia Didsbury College-a Dr. W.B. Pope thu sawi hi kan tarlang duh a. Thlarau lam nun thuk zawk zawna inkhawmah hetiang hian a sawi a ni:

“Malsawmna pahniha thu sawinaah hian ka sawi dan hi a firfiak lutuk emaw ka h'e lo va; kan Chhandamtun mitedel mit a tihvarin, vawilekhatah a tivar thut lo va, zawi zawiin a tahtawlin a tihvar sak a. A awmzia kan hriat fiah theihna turin, a kutin a kai chhuak phawt a, chu mi hnuah chuan a kutin a dek a, a lo var deuh a. Chu chu sualna leh taksa kan hriat hran theihna tura hun min pekna ang a ni a. Chu mi hnuah chuan a dek leh a, engkim fiah takin a hmu thei ta a (Marka 8:23-25). He changin min kawhhmuhna engih leh, kan pi leh pu tam takte hriattirna leh, tun laia mipui tam takten an chan leh an hriat-pina te leh, keimahnia tulna lo awm atang te pawh hian, malsawmna pahniha hi Patih hnathawh dan pawimawh tak mai a nihzia a lang chiang a. Ka thinlung tling lo tak beiseina leh duh ang ngein, a pawimawhna thu lo chu a hnial zawng reng reng chuan engmah ka ziaak tawh lo vang”.



BUNG V

PIANTHARNA LEH TIHTHIANGHLIMNA FAMKIM

Pathian ngaihdamna leh piantharna chu then hran theih loh, thilthleng tlang zel a ni a. Tumahin Pathian fa nihna hmingthar chu mize thar nei nghal lovin an hmu ngai lo. Chu mi hunah chuan Pathian thianghlimna tawmpuitu a lo ni a. Thiam loh channa a bo va, mi sual chu ngaihdamin a awm a; chhunin zan a zui zel ang bawkin, Thlarau Thianghlimin chhung lam nunah thlarau lam nun thar, rinawmna leh hmangaihna nun danglam duhawm tak chu a rawn thlentir thin ani.

Chu Thlarau Thianglim hnathawh cha Pathian Lekhabin, 'thilsiam thar', 'piang

thar'; 'Thlarauva piang'; 'thihna chhuaka nunnaa lut'; 'Krista hnena tihnun' tite leh tihtharna leh tihthianghlimna kawh thei hming dang tam tak a vuah a. Chu siam tharnaah chuan Pathian lam duhna a lo lian ta a; sual hmangaihna a bo va, sual thiltihtheihna a chhia a, thianghlim chakna leh ngainatna a lo piang chhuak a.

A piantharna atang hian Kristian chu engemaw chenah, tihthianghlim a lo ni a. Pathian tana tihhran a ni a. Kristaah chuan thilsiam thar a lo ni ta. Amahah chuan van nun thar chu Thlarau Thianghlimin a thaw lut a. Thima ata chhuakin eng mak takah a lut ta a ni. Sual thuneihna a bo va: Pathian hmangaihna chu a thinlungah leihin a awm a, chu chu thuawina leh thianghlimna chi nung a ni. A duhzawng te, a tuina te, a thathona te, a tum leh a thusawi te a danglam zo tawh. Ama tan a nung tawh lo va, 'a nunna chu Kristaah chuan Pathian hnena thurukin a awm, tawh a. Khawvel sualna a hneh a, ohhung lam muanna a chang a, nunna tharin Pathian hmaah a leng a, Pathian hmangaihin, a thupekte a zawm a.

Piantharnaah thianghlimna bul a intan a. Pathian fa nihna changtu apiangte nun chhung lamah thianghlimna bul a inphum

zel a ni. Piantharnaah chuan, thianghlimna
thil bul zawng zawng pekin awm mah sela,
chhung lam thianghlimna chu a intan chauh
a ni a, a famkim lo.

He mi thuah hian Kohhran zawng
zawng an inthurual vek a. Piantharna hian
thlarau nunna chu khawlohna sual ata a
tichhuak fihlim lo tih an pawm tlang a.
Khawlohnain a thlen thin tihsualna siamtu
chu a hneh tawh a, amaherawhchu chhung
lam chhiatna chu a la chambang reng a,
sual lam awmnaah a la lang chhuak thin a,
sual tih theihna hmunah a la ding reng a,
hathian nena inmihran leh mai theina neiin
a awm a ni. "Sual bawhchhiat leh khaw-
lohna neia inhriatna hi thil hran daih a ni
a. Pakhat chu thiltihin a ni a, a dang hi
chu duhnain a ni. Piantharna nei ringtu
chu thilih sual lakah chhandamin a awm
tawh a; khawlohna hneh thei turin khaw-
ngaihna a chang a ni. Khawlohna chu
amahah a la awm zel a, khawngaihna nasa
lehzual enkawlina hnuaia dingin, a do zel a
ngai a, a tiha tihsualna nen, tihthianghlim
famkimna chu a mamawh a ni." Bishop
Poster-an a ti a.

Ngaihdam a awmnaah khan khawlohna
hu a bo nghal viah a ni tih hi mimal nuna
thil thleng nen pawh a inrem lo. Tihdang-
na chu, 'thihna ata nunnaah' a ni a, a

ropui hle a, nilru lam siam tharna pawh, thleng famkim mai awmin a lang thei a. Tninlung zawng zawng pawh a thianghlim ngal vek alawm, tih theih tur khawpin piang thar nunah hmangaihna leh lawmna a nasa a. "Piang thar tan chuan, 'Ka rilruah sualna a awm lo va, chuvangin sualna ka nei lo va ni; a lan chhuahna a awm tawh lo va, chuvangin a nung tawh lo a ni. Chetna engmah a nei tawh lo va, nunna a nei tawh lo a ni,' tih mai hi a awl em em a. Mahse chutiang hun chuan rei a awl duh lo viau va, tihboral a ni lo va, engemaw hun chhung a lang rih lo mai a ni zawk". Chhung lam sual chu a lo lan leh hunin piang thar chuan mak a tiin a mangang em em a, achang pheih chuan a piantharna te pawh chu a rinhlehawm khawpin a awm leh thei a ni. Chu chu Pathian thu an hriat loh vang leh, sual mize thuah hnih thu an hriat thiam loh vang a ni.

"Piang thar dinhmun leh thianghlimna famkim neitu dinhmun danglamna hi hriat thiam a tul ngawt mai. Piantharna chu thiam chantiraa nen a ruala lo thleng a ni a. Nimahsela tirhkohho hian lehkha an thawnate hnenah, Kohhrana ringtute chuan tihthianghlimn an hmabak a ni tih leh, chu mi an neih theihna turin an tawngtai sak thin a, Kristian hamthatnan thang lian

zela, chhandamna chawng chungnung zawk.
chu nei thei turin an fuih thin a ni.

“Chu mi fiahna atan chuan thu pahnih
chauh la chhuak ila:- 1 Thessa 5:23. Tin,
romna Pathian ngei chuan in pumin tithi-
anghlim che u rawh se tin, in thlarau leh
in rilru leh in taksa chu kan Lalpa Isua
Krista lo kal hunah chuan, sawiselbevin a
puma humhimin awm rawh sa. 2 Kor. 7:1.
Duh takte u, chung thutiam chu kan neih
avangin, tisa leh thlarau bawlhhlawhna
zawng zawngah i intifai ang u, Pathian tih
dek chungah thianghlimna tifamkimin.

“Heng chang pahnihahte hian a thupui
ber chu sual ata chhanchhuahna a ni.
Chutah chuan tawngtaina leh ngenna in-
kawpin, sualna zawng zawng ata taksa,
nunna leh thlarau a pumpuia tihthianghlina
a awmna tur chu a sawi lang a. Chu miin
a uar duh ber chu thlarau lam nun
bawlhhlawhna zawng zawng, chhung lam
thinlung bawlhhlawhna tinreng leh, pawn
lam inthlahdahna avanga suahsualna thil-
sihte, ‘tisa leh thlarau bawlhhlawhna’ zawng
zawng laka tihfaina chu a ni,” tiin Richard
Watson-an a sawi fiah a.

Piantharnaah sualna chu rahbeha hnehin
a awm a, mahse tihboral a ni lo va. Mansouf

kulhpui chu Lalpa tana hnehin a awm a, mahse a chhungah chuan mantirtu-te, hliam tuara chauin an biru a, thih erawh chu an thi lo. Natna hri chu tihchauhin an awm a, tihbo erawh chu an ni lo. Thingbukah a zar tam tak an uaiin an ro zo va, a zarte chu thlakin an awm a, a bul era vh chu kar chhuah a ni lo. Khawlohna soal chu chawhltir a, thunun a, khuah-khirhin a awm a, nimahsela thlarau atanga hnuh chhuah a ni lo. Thuneihna a nei tawh lo va, nimahsela a la nung reng a ni. Soal ti tura zaina a awm tawh lo va, mahsela tihtawpin an awm lo. Chhung lamah indona a awm a, tisa leh thlarau indal turin an indo thin. Tisa thil leh thlarau thil chawhpawhlin a awm a, chutah Kristian chuan thlarau mi nihna a nei a, lehlahmah erawh chuan tisa mi a ni bawh. Hetah hian piantharna hnathawh ropui tak chu kan sawi bo a ni lo va, amaherawhchu hriatchianna kan neih zawng zawng hian chu chu an hriat dan a ni a, mize fel lo chu a la ding zel a, chu chuan piang thar nunah Thlarau a do thin, tih hi an hriattir thin a ni. Chutichuan, thinlunga soal natna hri chuan mihrina nunah thil tihsual rah a chhuah thin a ni.

Piantharna chu thianghlimna bul a ni a. Tihthianghlimna famkim chu, chumi hna thawh famkimna a ni. Tihthianghlimna

famkim chuan piantharna atanga ringtu:
 nuna thianghlimna lo awm chu, a dotu
 zawng zawng a tifa fel vek a. Rangkachaka.
 bawlhhlawh awm meia an tifa thin anga
 tihfaina a ni. Sual natna chi, khakna bul
 zawng zawng nuai bona a ni a. Khenbehna
 a ni a, thinlung tihthar fai vekna a ni.
 Chutah chuan sualnain hmun a nei tawh lo
 va, a la chambangte zawng zawng tihboral
 zawh vek a ni a, kulh chhunga indona a
 reh tawh a, chuhpuitu awm lovin Pathian
 chauh in ro a rel tawh.

Thianghlimna famkimah chuan Thlarau
 Thianghlim thiltihtheihna azarah chhung
 lama sualna awm chu che thei lo tura
 thununa rehbeh, engmah ti thei lo tura
 khuahkhirh tlat ani a, tihblum erawh a ni
 lo tia sawi an awm a. Tirhkoh Paulan,
 'sual pu taksa tihboral' thu (Ram 6:6) a
 sawi, 'tihboral' chu che thei lo tura siam,
 nna thawk thei lova dal, tihna a ni e tiin
 an hrih fiah a. Dr. Steele erawh chuan
 chu mi tawngkam tho chu a hnuaia chang
 arang hranga an hmante la chhuakin khai-
 khinna a siam a. Chungah chuan, ral,
 tibo, tiboral, tihlum, titein a chuang a;
 2 Kor. 3:13; Ephesi 2:15; 2 Timo 1:10;
 1 Kor. 6:13; 1 Kor. 15:26; 2 Thessa 2.8;
 Heb. 2:14. Heng bung leh changte hi ngun
 akin en fiah ila, an sawi tum ber chu.

‘tihchauh’ leh ‘che thei lova siam’ mai
lovin, ‘tihboral’, ‘tihhlum’ an ni zawk.

Dr. Steele chuan Thuthlung Thar atan
‘che thei lotura khuahkhirh’ tih awm
kawka Grik tawnga an thu hmante pawh
la chhuak baw a. Chung tawngkamte ch
hengte hi an ni: phuar, tithitling, paihtl
tantir, khuahkhirh, khap, titlawm, tukz
hrawka rek, tihte hi. Heng tawngka
engmah hi chhung lam sual pianpui sa
nan a hmang ngai lo va, sual pianp
tihhlum sawina atan chuan,; tlenfai, tihth
anghlim, tihhlum, khenbeh, tihboral t
tawngkamte hi a hmang thin.

“Thuthlung Hlui leh Thuthlung Thar
hian sual leh khuahkhirha a awm thu
sawinate ngun takin kan zawng chhuak t
a ni. Thupek langsar tak kan hmuh th
chu: sual dah bo, thinlung tihthianghli
dawidim hlui tihfai, thlarau, unna leh tak
a puma tihthianghlim, tih thute a ni
Krista thisen thiltihtheihnaah chu
‘khuahkhirh’ emaw ‘khap’ emaw sawina
awm ngai lo va, tihth anghlim leh tlen
thu a sawi zawk thin a ni. Heng—tlenf
silfai, khenbeh, tihlum, tiboral tawngka
a hmante hi khuahkhirh tih thu sawi
aiin a thuk zawk vek a. Tihchhiat, tihbo
thu sawina tawngkamte an ni,” a
a ni.

He zirtirna hi Tirhkoh Paulan Thessa-
 onika mite tana a tawngtaina kan tar lan
 ak, "Remna Pathian ngei chuan in pumin
 thianghlim che u rawh se," tih khan a
 nghet a ni. 'Tithianghlim' tih tawngkam
 an awmze bulpui pahnih a nei a: (1) Thil
 maw, mihring emaw, sakhaw thil serh
 tana hlan leh tihhran sawina a ni a.
 2) Tlenfai leh tithianghlim tihna a ni.
 hmaa Tirhkoh Paula tawngtaina thua
 han a pahnihna awmze kawh hian a hmang
 mihring mize dik lo tithianghlimna
 ara tawngtaina a ni. He laia a thu hman
 ng hi Thuthlung Thar hmun dangah
 hawiah mah a lanna a awm lo va, thu ril
 eh awmze nei tak a hmang a ni. Hrilh-
 lahna siamtuten 'in pumin' tih tawngkam
 i thlarau lam bawlhhlawhna laka tihchhuah
 ihlimna atan chauha hman theih thu thuk
 ak a ni tih thu an sawi bawh. Dr. Mahan-an
 e tawngkam hi tawngkam pahnih, 'avaiin
 h leh 'famkim tih chawhpawlha hman a
 i tih thu a sawi a. Dr. Adam Clarke
 huan, tawng bul lamah pawh S'ptawnga
 umna leh remruatna zawng zawng' tih
 ng tho hi a ni, a ti.

Luthera lehlinnah chuan 'a tluan
 hhuakin' tiin a hmang a. Latin Bible
 'ulgate-ah chuan 'in chakna pumpui leh a
 al malin' tiin an letling a. John Wesley
 huan he mi awmzia hi, 'in bung hrang

tinreng avaiin' tihna a ni a ti. He tawng
 tainaah hian lo hmang kher lo sela chuan
 a sawi fiahna tawngkam hi mihring tawng
 ah a vang hle tur a ni. A tawngtaina ch
 a lo thlen turzia hmu fiahin, "A kotu ch
 a rinawm a, tih pawh a ti bawh ang," a
 zui nghal a.

Piantharna leh thianghlimna famkim
 chu a inanlohna zawt in awm em ni? H
 hi a ni: pakhat chuan thianghlim lohna
 hnutchhiah a la nei a, pakhat chuan a re
 tawh lo. Thianghlimna famkim chu sualre
 ata tlenfaina famkim chu a ni a, thilung
 sualna zawng zawng tlenfaina a ni
 Hmangaihna famkima khawngaihnaa thu
 amna a ni a, chu aia nasa zawk pawh ch
 a ni. Thianghlimna kawnga thil pawimaw
 dangte chu bung hnuhnung lamah kan
 sawi zawm leh ang. He mi bungatan chu
 Piantharnaam siamthatna leh tihthianghlim
 bul intan kha thianghlimna famkimah hie
 thawh zawhin a awm a ni tih hi duh taw
 rih ila.

Ringtu nuna thil lo thleng pahnihte
 an inan lohna khaikhin nan thu pakha
 sawi ila. America rama Wyoming ruama
 chuan lungalhthei khur a awm a. Chu khu
 chu hmun hniah a inthen a. A chhawn
 chungnung zawkah chuan lungalhthei a ta
 zawk em em a, nimahsela a tak lo va, lun

langin a pawlh sawp a. A khur hnuaiahnung
zawk chu a thuk em em a, lungalhthei a
lem a, lung dang pawlh leh, lungalhthei
alang blak hlir a ni thung.

A khur chhawng chungnung leh pawl-
ing zawk chu piang thar thinlung tehkhinna
ni. Khawngaihna tam tak a dawng a,
himahsela tisa rilru nen chawhpawhlin a
awm a. A khur chhawng ril zawk leh
hnuaiahnung zawk chu tihthianglim a famkim
amu tawh ringtu thinlung tehkhinna a ni.
Dodalna engmah awm tawh lovin, Pathian
hmangaihna thianglim chaubin ro a rel a.
Ringtu nun chu engmah pawlsawptu awm
o, Thlarau khawngaihna hnathawh hlira
nung a ni. Chu thinlungah chuan Pathian
hmangaihna chu dodaltu engmah awm
lovin, Pathian nena inlaichirna thianglim
leh duhawm tak neiin a nung a. Englo
quartu leh leitute zawngzawng chuan vaiin
Pathian biak in ata hnawh chhiah an ni
awh. Ram chhungah Kanan mi turah an
awm tawh lo va. "Kan dam chhung zawng
thianglim leh fel taka, awma, hlau lova a
awng kan bawl theihna turin," kan
melmate kut ata chbanhimin kan awm a.
Fichuan, thlarau chu Pathian hmangaihnaah
chuan Chawlhna hmunah a lut a, muanra.
amkim neiin a leng tawh.

BUNG RUK

THIANGHLIMNA LEH PUITLINNA

Thianghlim lohnaah chhawng chi hrang hrang a awm a, thianghlimna (purity)-ah erawh chuan chhawng khat chauh awma sawi theih a ni. Webster Dictionary-a a lan danin, thianghlim (pure) chu 'engmahin a chawhpawlh loh, a tak, a hlang, rangka-chak leh tangkarua engmah pawlh loh tih anga a hlir blak ni a hi'. Thuthlung Tharah he mi thianghlim (pure) kan tih hi vawi sawmsarih vel a lang a. An hmanna tawng bul lamah en hmasa ila, a awmzia, a sawi tum tak kan hre fiah thei ang. Taksa sawinaa an hmanin, rawng emaw hlo emaw engmah chulh kai loh; sipai pawl sawinaah, mi hrisel lo leh dam lote hnaw! bo vek hnua a hrisel leh chak tha thiau; buh sawinaah, a si leh favai engmah tel lo

hum tak blir; grep rah sawinaah a hut
 eh tha lo tel lo; rangkachak sawinaah,
 darsen leh thil dang engmah pawlh tel loh
 ng te hi a ni a. Thil chi khatah thil dang
 engmah pawlh loh, achi hlang ngat sawina
 a ni. Rangkachak engmah pawlh loh chu
 rangkachak thianghlim' kan ti a, tin,
 bawnghnute pawh tui pawlh loh 'bawng-
 hnute tak ngat' tih ang te, khawizu pawh
 khawihnun emaw thil thlum dang kurtai
 emaw nena pawlh lah 'khawizu hlang' tih
 anga hman a ni a. Chutiang bawkin
 thinlung thianghlim chu Pathian dodalna
 engmah tel lo thinlung chu a ni. Pawlhtu
 a lo awm chinah chuan a thianghlim tawh
 thin lo. Thinlung thianghlim chu, thinlung
 bawlhhlawh lo, sual kaidum laka fihlim,
 khawvel thila chawhpawlh loh, thinlung
 ngil leh kawikawm lo a ni. Mahni hmasialna
 leh chaponawm lo, thil dang engmah
 thinlung tihliam leh tifel lo tur thil awm
 lo thinlung thianghlim chu a ni.

He tihhtianghlimna hna hi Thalrau
 Thainghlimin kan thinlung chbunga a tha-
 whin, buhsi te, hnawmhne te, bawlhhlawh
 tinreng hnawl fai a lo ni a, a tak, a dik,
 a thianghlim leh a tha chauhin hmun a luah
 ta a. Tichuan mit a fim a, taksa pum pawh
 a pumin a lo eng thin a ni. Khawngaihna
 chu thil dang engmahin a pawlh buai lo va.
 Huatna leh elrelnain a pawlh buai loh

hamngaihna, ngaih dan dangin a tihbuai loh rinna hlang, chapon a tel lo inngaihtlwmba, thinurna tel lo thuhnuairnwlhna te a lo dingchang ta a ni. 'Thinlung thianghlimna chu, Pathian nena awm tlang thei lo thil dang hnawl bo vek hnua amah nena inpawl-na chu a ni a; kawng danga sawiin sualna hnawl kiahna a ni.

Puitlinna chuan chung zawng zawng chu a huap a, chu ai pawhin a la nasa zawng nghe nghe a ni. Thinlung thianghlimna leh kristian nungchanga puitlinna hi ngai sualin mi ten an ngaih pawlh fo thin a. Chu mi fiahna atan chuan chawplehchilha tibthianghlimna lo thleng chung a kan thil belte hriat fiah a tul hle a ni. He mi thuah hian kristiante zingah, inanga ngaihna leh hriat chian thin lohna kawngah harsatna lian tak a thleng fo thin a. Pathian Leikhabu chuan thinlung thianghlimna leh kristian thatna kawngah rah chhuahna leh puitlinna chu chiang takin a thliar hranga. Pakhat chu, tithianghlimtu Thiarau thiltihtheihnain keimahnia vawikhata a thawh chua ni a, a dang chu kan nungchang leh khawsakna kawngah zawi zawia thang lian zel nunphung chu a ni. Thianghlimna chu takna lam thil a ni a, puitlinna erawh chu a tamna, a hlawkna lam thii a ni. 2 Korinth 7:1-ah hian thianghlimna chu sual zawng zawng laka

sawi khat thila tihchhuahna leh a tahtawla
 hianghlim zelna angin a thliar arhrang a.
 thiaghlamna chu thilpek a ni a, tin, zawi
 awia lo thanglian zel a ang. "Chutichuan,
 tuh takte u, chung thutiam chu kan neih
 vangin, tisa leh thlarau bawlhhlawhna
 zawng zawng ah i intifai ang u, Pathian
 ih dek lthianghlamna tifamkimna" tiin chu
 hil chu a sawi fiah a.

Heta 'tisa' a tih hi thilsiam dangte nena
 an chan ho rannung hnuaihnung zawkte
 uningchang chhe tak hi a ni a. 'Thlarau'
 lawh chu Pathian chenna atana buatsaih
 mihringa mize sang leh chungnung zawk
 chu a ni. 'Tisa leh thlarau bawlhhlawhna
 zawng zawng' hian, mumal nei lova khaw-
 akna leh, nungchang sual, chapon, elrelna,
 nahni thu duhna, huatna leh hmangaihna
 lakchhamna thiltiha min hruai lut thei kan
 mizia a sual tih chakna zawng zawng chu a
 map vek a ni. A hma lama kan sawi fiah
 lawh pawa lam tihsualna bul inngahna,
 hlung lama hnar nei, kan mize tha lova
 ni nghet tlat tisa lam thil ngaihtuahna
 hinlung chu a ni. He thu hian, mihring
 ualna pumpui, khawlohna mizia a put reng
 o chu a ban a ni. "Zawng zawng" tih
 awngkam hi tel lo sela chuan, eng ang
 al lakah nge chhandama kan awm a, kan
 re fiah thiam lo ang. Mahse hei hian a
 aiin, sual la chambang zawngte lake chh-
 ndamna thlengin a huat zo vek a ni.

Thianghlimna nun nei tura sual laka tlan chhunahna chu a hun thuah Grik tawngah chuan a fiah hle a, vawilekhata thil thleng sawina a ni a. Tih zawh nghal loh chhunzawm zel tur ang chi ni lovin, vawikhata tihfel nghal thil a ni. Dr. Beet-an "Thuthlung Tharah hian tihthianghlimna hi zawi zawia thil lo thleng zel angin kan hmu ngai lo tih hi briat a tul hle a ni. "tiin a sawi a. Sual kang faitu thiltihtheihna chuan thinlung chu vawikhatah a tithianghlim nghal a ni tih hi rinnain ken pawm a ni.

Tihthianghlimna thiltihtheihna chu rinnaa neih a nih avangin, tihfaina chu mihring hnathawh ang te pawhin a lang thei a. Pathian lamah engkim tibfel vek a ni. Tlanna chu thawh famkim vek a ni a, thilpek pawh a nasa a ni. Krista hnathawh chu tlanna a ni a, siamthatna a ni baw. A thisen azarah ngaihdamna ang bawkin tlenfaina kan chang a. Hei hi Hebrai ziaktu min zlrirna a ni: "Chu mi duhzawng chuan, Isua Krista taksa vawikhata hlan nghal ang khan, tihthianghlimin kan awm ta". Krista tlanna hnathawh azarah tlanna famkim chu, ngaihdamna min siam sak ang chiahin, min siam sak a. 'Isua taksa vawikhata hlan nghal avang khan', thiamchanga kan awm angin, tihthianghlimna kan awm chu Pathian duhzawng a ni. Thiamchan-

tirna kan hmuh ang bawkin, tihthianglimna pawh min siam sak bawk a. Tlenfaina hnaa mihrin thiltih chu, Kristan chhandamna a tiam leh a pek chhuah chu mahni taa lo hauh ve mai chu a ni. Thutiam chu kan tlenfaina atan a kawng leh a hmanrua a ni a. Puan bal suk faira atan puansutuin sahbawn a hmang a, puansutu leh sahbawn chu tifaitu an ni. Chutiang chiah chhandamnaah pawh Pathian leh mibringin an thawh dun a tul a. Pathianin chhandamna a pe a, a thutiam ringin kan thlarau kan tifai a.

Ka thinlung ka tifai thei lo,
 Mahse nangmah ringin;
 Ka puma min tifai turin,
 Thisenin min bual rawh.

Kan chang tar lan tak khan vawikhata tlenfaina thu min zirtir ang bawkin, zawi zawia thianglim zelna pawh min zirtir bawk a. Bawhchhiatna zawng zawng tlenfai chu pakhat a ni a, fel tak leh puitling taka Kristian nuna hmasawn chu thil tran a ni. Thianglimnaah chuan thanlenna a awm chuang lo va, hmangaitnaah leh Thlarau rah zawng zawng erawh chuan kumkhain hma kan sawn zel ang. Tlenfaina kan awm hauin, bang loya kan tawngtaina atangin, briatna thuk zawk te, lawmna nghet te, thianglimna thuk lehzual leh thlarau lem

thatna sang lehzual te kan chang thei. Chu chu "Pathian tih dek chung a thianghlimna tihfamkim' chu a ni.

'Tifamkim' tih hi Grik tawng sawi fiahnaah chuan, 'thiltiha chhunzawm, at taka chantir,' tiin an ziaak a. Chuvangin, Thlarau Thianghlimin ehung lama at tlenfai famkim tawh chu kan ni tin nuna kan nawn lam thiltihahte hian tihfamkim zel tur a tihna a ni. 'Pathian duhzawng apiang ah puitling leh rin tlatna neia kan din theih' hun thiengin, briatna a pung zel ang a, chhia leh tha hriatna pawh a sang deuh deuh ang a, kan briatnate a nungin, kan tih turan kan nghet deuh deuh ang. Chutichuan, chetze mawina leh felna rah kan seng tam deuh deuh dawn a ni.

'Hrisel' tih tawngkam leh 'thianghlim' tih hi paina thu bul pakhat atanga lo chuak a nih hi kan hre kher lo mai thei a. Hrisel famkim chu natna engmah nei lo hi a ni a, thianghlimna famkim pawh sualna engmah nai lo hi a ni. Kristian thianghlimna chuan eng dang ni lovin, chhung lam sualna a titawp a. Hriselna famkim nei tura thlarau siam tharna a ni a, puitlina kawnga than kinna chu a ni lo. Naupang chu a hrisel viah (famkim) thei a, mahse naupang nanana chuan puitling chu a la phak lo nasa hle

g. Tihthianghlimna famkimah famkimah an, 'naupang', 'tlangval' leh 'putling' hunte an awm vek a ni. Thianghlimna ad mihring nun atangin natna a hnawt huak a, putlinna chuan nun chu mawi leh chak takin a siam lian thin. Pakhat u lova hnim thlawh fai ang a ni a, khat erawh chu buh hmin song ang a ni.

Thianghlimna chu thanlenna atana in-atsaihna tha ber a ni a, thanlenna tawp u a ni lo. Khawngaihnaa nghet taka than zelna chu Kristian nunah duhthusam a a. Chu mi chu nei turin tlenfaina nga lo chhuak rilru lam thatna thiang-m a ngai a ni. Bishop Hamline-an, chawngaihna kan dawate hi an la putlin gain, kan thinlungte hi sual zawng zawng a tihthianghlim an ni thei a; tlenfaina mkim chu dalna awm lova chak taka anleina tura buatsaihna tha ber a ni," a Thinlung fai kan zawng hmaza ang a, thian min ruat anga putlinna chu kan wng leh tur a ni.

Hmanah ka thian pakhat leh Kohhran uaitu tha tak pakhat ten he mi thuah an sawihona an 'nei a. Ani chuan, "Ka pa chu nambar pawh thiam lovin sikulah va kal a, tlaia a lo haw chuan chhiarkawp iam em em a lo ni ta mai a, chutiang uan ni khat thil leka Kristian putling ni

thei tura thanlenna hi chu ka awi thei
va ni," a ti a.

Ka thian chuan, "Thil chi hran in
lo i chawh pawlh a nih hi, ka sawi leh
sawi chu a hran daih a ni. I fapa ch
chhiarkawp thiam lovin sikulah a va kal
thla khat hnuah pawh a thiam chuang
va, kum hnih kum thum hnuah pawh be
tluangtlam ringawt a la zir a, chu chu
sawi tum am ni?" a ti a.

Ani chuan, "Ni lo ve, chutiang a n
te chuan, naupangah emaw zirtirtuah enay
a nih loh leh an pahniah emaw chuan th
lohna lian tak an nei tihna a ni dawn asin
tiin a chhang a.

Ka thian chuan, "Chu tak chu alawr
ka hrilh duh cho. Kristian nunah khawng
ihnaa kan than loh chuan, puitlinna par
thang chuang lo va, thlarau lamah naupar
kan nih reng chuan, thil fel lo paih kiar
ngai a awm tihna a ni," tiin Kristian
nunah hian ringtuten than len kan mama
whzia a hrilh a. Chu 'thil fel lo paih kiar
ngai' chu thinlung chhung rila suauna chu
a ni.

Thianghlimna chu Kristiante tawpna
tur a ni lo va, kan than len zelna tura
bul tanna a ni. Piantharnaah, Thlarau lan

thilpekte chu ringtu nun chhungah a inphun
 an a, a chi chauh a la ni a, a la thang rih
 e va. Keimahnia sualna a la awm ehung
 chuan, kan chhungah Thlarau thilpek chauh
 hlovin, a hmelma pawh a awm tihna a
 a, chu chu thlai thang lian tur diptu
 mim ang a ni. A diptu a awm chhung
 chuan Thlarau thilpek, khawngaihna chu a
 thang lian thei chuang lo vang. Rin lohna
 a awm chhung chuan rinnan kan
 hanlenna a dal ang a, chutiang bawkin
 haponna tlem tein kan ingaihtlawmna a
 chawlo thei bawk a ni.

Mi pakhat chuan, "Kan thilnungah
 an, ingaihtlanwmna kan neih theihna
 rin sualna tlem deuh chu kan neih reng
 ngai a ni," a ti a. Chutiang a nih te
 chuan engahnge ingaihtlawmna famikim
 theih theihna tura sual tam tak kan neih
 bawk loh? Sual lam awnna hian kan
 Thlarau chu Pathian nena inrem turin a
 mpui thei chuang lo. Natna vei naupang
 a a thang thei lo em em thin ang bawk
 an, sual natna nei Kristian chu a thang
 thei lo va. Tha taka a than theihna tur
 chuan hriselna famkim a neih a tul a ni.
 thilnunga sualna chuan naupang dam thei
 a angah min siam a, thing a zunga a nget
 angang awm ang a ni.

Thenkhat chuan thianghlina kawnga
 a than len theihna turin Thlarau khawnga-

ihna dawna kawng an zawng thin a. Hu
 chhinga hnimte a dip bo theihna tura
 vela thlai chin hmasak ang chauh a
 Thlaite an than chak theihna turin hua
 hnimte chu pawh chhuah vek tur a
 zawk si a.

Pathian hnathawh dan pawh chutia
 chu a ni. Pathianin chhung lam sualna
 tifa a, chu mi hnuah chuan chak takin
 thang a, hriatnaah te, Pathian hmangaihna
 te, leh khawngaihna chi tinrengah, a hu
 ang tawh lovin, hmasawna tha tak a
 awm thei a ni. Puitlinna chu thlemna le
 harsatna tawhna atngtein a lo chhuah
 thei a, zawi zawia thanlenna a nih avang
 hun tam tawh pawh a duh a ni. Thianga
 linna crawh chu rinnaa hmuh a ni
 chuvangin vawi khata neih nghal chi a ni
 Inbuatsaihna hun leh chung lam panna ch
 a awm thei a, a lo thlenna tak tak eraw
 chu thawklekhata lo awm a ni.

Dr. Adam Clarke-an, "Ngaihdama
 kan hmuh ang bawkin, sual zawng zawng
 laka tihthianglimna famkim chu va
 khata hmu nghal turin Pathian hnenah ka
 kal a; Pathian Lehkhabuah hian kan sual
 hi a then tuna ngaihdama awma a dan
 nakinah ngaihdama awm turin zirtirna ka
 hmu lo va. Ngaihdamna pawh ni sela
 tihthianglimna pawh ni se-la, a tahta

lea hmuhna hi Bibie-ah a awm lo. lung tihtharna leh tihfaina chu Pathian hawh a ni a, a thiltihtheihna chuan, hap kar chhung lekin a thlentir thei a a ti a. Kan thinlung zawng zawng aian hmangaih chu tuna kan tih tur a kan thinlungte tlenfaia an awm hnu n chu chu kan ti thei lo va, kan lungte a tlenfai hunah chu pawh chu rin a inpeih sa reng a ni. "Tunah kan a, ngaihdamin kan awm nghal a, h kan ring a, sualna zawng zawng h tunah tlenfaiin khn awm".

Sual ata chhandamna famkim chu nghlimna bul a ni a. A fa hrisel thatna gin nu a lungawi tawh mai lo va, inna tawp thlenga a than len zet a duh . Sual ata chhandamna pawh nunna leh zual hmuhna tura a kailawn bul, a chhuah chauh a ni. Khawngaihnaa ian hausakna kan nunin a chen tur ia leh seizia nena khaikhin chuan, awmna dinhmun ropui tak chan chu thlarau tan thil sang tak a la ni lo.

Tihthianghlim famkimna l mutute chuen au lama than len an chak em em a. nsiaknaa beitungen lawm-mran hmu tura ha leh tihrawl zawng zawng an sang thin ang bawh hian, 'hna lama thil te chu an ban tal tal thin a ni'. An

thlen san pouh leh an thil hmuh a rop
 zual zel a, chuvangin duh tawh a aw
 thei lo. Pathian hriatna leh hmangaih
 an neih nasat ang zelin an "nunnain
 amah-chu a zui tlat thin'a ni.

"Mi felte kawng chu chhun en lai t
 pawha eng zual deuh deuh, eng fim t
 ang a ni". 'Chhun en lai tak' a lo th
 hnuah pawh, Isua Krista annaah t
 hriatnaah te leh hmangaihnaah te chu
 kan la thang lian zel ang a, chutah chu
 Pathian-mihring mawinate chu hmuin hli
 na ropui tak chu kan chang tawh ang.

BUNG SARIH

TLENFAINA CHU TUN ATAN A NI

Thianghlimna zawwna inkhawmte kan
ca thin a, chungah chuan a hnuaia zawh-
ate hi kan ngaihtuah a. Thianghlimna
an sual ata chhandamna a ni a, heng
wahnate hian a thu pawimawh zawng chu
huam vek a ni.

1. Mihring nunphung khawlohna chu
mi piang tharah a la awm zel em?
2. La awm zel ni ta sela, chu nunphung
khawlohna chu tihbo fihlim theih
tak tak a ni ang em?
3. Nunphunga khawlohna chu mi piang
thara a la awma, chu sual chu

hnawh chhuah fihlim theih a ni
chuan, chu chu eng tik huna lo aw
tur nge ni?

A hmasa pahnihte hi Krisptian ta
berin an pawmpui thei a, a pathumna, su
zawng zawng atanga chhandamna hmuh hu
thuah cawh hi chuan ngaih dan tam tak
awm ta a ni. Thih hunah ti an awm
than lenna kan neih hnu hun rei feah
an awm baw a; keini cawh chuan tuna
chhawplehchilha hmuh theih a nih thu ka
pawm a ni.

Chawplehchilh ti mah ila, kawlphe
zaw ang leh silai puak ang thut tihna ph
chu a ni chuang lo va, thihna ang deuha
thleng a ni ti ila a ang ber awm e. Da
lo chu rei tak thi chhawngin a lum a,
thih tak tak chu mitkhpakarah a ni.

Mi thianghlimte hnen kan thlen
hmam sual zawng zawng tihboral vek tu
a ni tih hi hnialna a awm lo va. M
zawng zawngin van kan thlen hma
tihthianghlim famkimna kan neih a tul
ni tih kan ring theuh a. Nimahsela mi ta
takin Krista chu Chhandamtu angin a
chawimawi lo va, chu chu thih hnua
chauha tih theih tura an ruat avangin, thu
hun atan an dah mai a ai. Kan Bible-i
tihthianghlimna chu a neih dan kawng t

theih theih hun. te, a neihtir theitu te
 kawhmuh vek a, thih huna neih tur
 thu erawh chu khawiah mah a sawi
 'Hmelma hnuhnung ber tihbova awm
 chu thihna hia ni,' tih thu kan chbiar
 thihnain sual ata chhandamna famkim
 thlen chuan, thihna chu hmelma tih
 pawh a ni lo vang a, thian tha ber
 tur a ni zawk ang. Thihna chu enge
 Nunna leh taksa inthenna a ni. Nima-
 nunna leh taksa inthenna mai chuan
 sual awm chu a tiboral chuang lo
 a, nunna chu sual bawm a ni mai
 ang.

susua tanpuina azara thihna lo thlen
 sual ata chhandamna hmuh beiseina
 te chu, Gnostic zirtirna hlauhawm tak
 hnuhnawihin an awm a ni ang tih a blar-
 hlei lo ve. Gnosticho chuan thil
 zawngah hian tihbo theih loh sualna
 vek a ni tiin an zirtir thin. Kan
 pawh hi 'thil' anih avangin, taksaah
 sual a awm a, taksaah hian nunna
 chu a awm avangin chu nunna
 pawh chu, 'he thi thei hian thih
 lohna a put hma loh chuan' sualna
 fihlim thei dawn lo a ni, an ti a.
 taksa taksa a awm avanga sual awm
 rinna chu Pathian thu zirtirna a ni lo
 reng a, ngaih dan mak danglam tak
 Taksa emaw, thil dang reng reng

pawh sual a ni chuang lo va, thlarau chau hi lawm sual thei zawk chu ni.

Kan thih hnuah kan thlaraute chu sualaka tihfai tur a ni tih rinna chu popthurina 'purgatory' an tih, thih hnuah suahrem faina thurin a mi a ni a. Chu tiang pawm chu purgatory pawmna a ni. Chu vangin thih hunah emaw, a hmalamah emannunna thlarau chu tihthianghlim tur a ni kan sawi tawh ang khan, taksa leh thlara inthenna mai chuan hei hi a siam chuan lo a ni.

Chuti ni sela, chi tihfai thianghlim chu eng tik huna lo thleng tur nge ni ang Thih hma ngein a ni tur a ni. Krista chusual ata min chhandamtu a nih chuaw tunah pawh a ti thei lo em ni? Chutian tihna turin Isua tan hun bik a tul chuan lo. Kum zabi te, kum te, thla te, kar te ni te Pathian tan a lem chuang lo. "Ialp ngaih chuan ni khat hi kum sang khata a ni a, kum sangkhat pawh ni khat a ni." Keimahni lamah kan chanvo ka tih chuan, sualna zawng zawng lakah, ka thih dawn darkara min chhandam thian angin, tuna min chhandam hi a duh a, a thei bawh a ni.

Riana main ngaihdamna kan hmu a bawkin, thianghlimna pawh kan hmu t

ni. A eng amah hi keini thawh chhuah
 neih an ni lo va. Sual chu a than tawp
 una boral tur a ni lo va, tihboral tur chi
 ni zawk. "Ka zawmpui peng rah apiang
 tithianghlim thin." Thing hri vei chu
 thang chhuak thei ngai lo va. Thei kung
 ang ngah lutuk thlak then ngai chu, a
 hanna atangin a inthlak tlem thei chuang
 lo va. Tha taka a than zel theihna turin,
 a daltu tang chhiate thlak then sak tur
 a ni.

Tihthianghlimna chu engemaw paih
 theana atanga lo awm tur a ni a, than
 lenna chu engemaw belhchhaha lo awm
 tur a ni. Khawngaihnaa than lenna chu
 amah atanga lo awm tur a ni a, thi-
 ang-
 hlimna keimahni thlarauva a thawh chu
 a ni. Thing chu a zung atanga a nget tih-
 hluma a awm ngawt loh chuan a thang tha
 thei lo ang bawkin, thlarau pawh a nget
 tihluma a awm loh chuan a thang thi-
 ang-
 hlim thei lo.

In saknash mi pahnihin hna an thawk
 a, pakhatin a bawlhhlawh a thian fai a,
 pakhatin a in a relin a sa lian a, chutiang
 deuh bawk chuan tihthiang hlimna lehthan
 lenna chu hna pual hrang ve ve an ni. Than
 lennaah chuan kan chet ve a, kan thawh
 ho a tula, tihthianghlimna famkimah erawh
 chuan, thawh saka niha, keimahnia mi dang

gin an thawh a tul a ni. Pathian thiltih-theihna chu rinnaa kan dilin, khawngaihna chu rinnaa kan dilin, khawngaihna thiltihmak chu kan chungah a lo thlenga, thawklekkhatah ringtu chungah a lo thleng thin a ni.

Thianghlimna chu inhuam {taka rin ngamnaa vawi khat atana hmuh, dinhmun danglam thei tawh chuang lo chu a ni. Chu kan luhna dinmun chu din hmun chu thlarau lam dinhmun a ni a, ngun tak leh taima taka kan ngaihsak zui zela, a tikhawlo theitu thil dang laka kan ven him zal a tul a ni:

Hman deuha Oxford khuaa thuhiril rawngbawlna kan neihin collage zirlai pakhatin, "Sual tihhlum hlen hmiahna thu i sawi em ni?" tiin mi zawt a. Kei chuan, "Sawi lo ve, ringtu awmzia athua سوال thihsanna thu ka sawi mai a ni," tiin ka chhang a: "Sual tihlum hlen hmiahna leh ringtu awmzia athua سوال thihsanna chu enge a danglamna?" tiin min zawt leh a. Ka chhanna chu hetiang hi a ni:- "He pin danah hian tukverh reng reng awm lovin, thim ta mup sela, thim chu engtinngae kan tihreh theih ang. Khawnvar eng tak la lut ila, in chhunga enna a khah hunah thim zawng zawng a kiang vek ang. Amaherawh chu eng a awm chhung chaubin thimna a

iang ang a. Khawnvar eng kan lak bo
 leh, a lo thim leh nghal thin.

Thim chu soal tehkhinna a ni a, eng
 thianghlimna entirna a ni. Ringtu
 inlunga Thlarau Thianghlim chu pindan
 chunga khawnvar eng tak ang a ni. A
 enchilhna engin mihring thinlung a
 khah laiin suauna zawng zawng a bo zo
 a, nimahsela chutiang dinhmun chu Thlarau
 hianghlimin thinlung a luah chhung
 hahin a awm reng thei a ni. Thil pakhat
 hin pindan chhung a lo eng a, enna a
 wam chhung zawngin a eng zawm zel
 a ni. Kan chhunga thlarau Thianghlim
 enna pawh chutiang chu a ni a, enna
 opui taka mal min sawm sakna chu, a
 a malsawma kan awm theihna tura rinna
 an nei ang bawka rinna nunga, a enga
 an len a ngai a ni.

Thianghlimna chu vawi khata thil lo
 hlung a ni a, thil awm zel tur a ni baw.
 vawi khat a thlen tawh chuan a danglam
 awch chuang lo ang a, a awm hlen tur a
 ni, tih ang ni lovin, a lo thlen hnuin a
 wam zel loh thuah a thlennate pawhin
 awphurhna kan nei a ni. Kan neih
 awng zawngte nen, Lalpa Isua hnena in-
 ampekna kan neih hunin, a thutiam kan
 muh ang ngeiin, "A Fapa Isua Krista
 isenin kan soal zawng zawng min tlen fai

sak a." chu chu kan tunah a lo thlen
nghai a ni.

Chu chu rinnaa kan pawm veleh, ama
chu kan rina, kan sualna min ngaidam
Faa siamtu thiltihtheihnain kan thinlung
rawn khawih danglam a, Pathian chhung
kuaah a fa atana min la lut ang bawkin
Thlarau Thianghlim chu tihthianghlim
thiltihtheihna nen kan thinlungah a lo kal
sualna zawng zawng hpawt ohhuakin
Pathian hmangaihnain min tikhat thin
ni. Thlarau Thianghlimin kan thinlung
luah khah hunin thinlung chu tihthiangh
limin a awm a, thinlunga a khah hu
chhung zawngin, tihthianghlimin a aw
reng thin. Tihthianghlimna dinhmun ngh
ni lovin, tihthianghlimna awm zelna, mitkha
pkar tin a thuawina leh rinnain, chhandam
chu mitkhapkar tinin kan hmu zawm zel
ni. "Isua Krista thisen chuan kan su
zawng zawng min tlen fai sak thin"
"Tunah" zel englai pawhin min tlengfa
reng a ni.

He thua 'tlenfai sak thin' tih tawngkar
hi tuna thi tleng sawina a ni a, tuna
hlir, a tleng fai zel a ni. Yaw tam ta
tlen fai nawn chhen ang ni lovin, tlen fa
tawh ni lovin, tlen fai tur ni hek lovin
inbua lai tlen fai mek zel ang zawkin
tlenfaina chu tunah kan chang reng a ni

Leista chu tuna kan Chhandartu a ni reng
; englai pawha kan mamawh reng chu
englai pawhin min pe zel a ni.

Lungalhthei khura hnathawktu mit nen
ntehkhin theih a ni. Lungalhthei khurah,
beihawl khu zingah rei tak a thawk a, a
mai zawng zawng a belmang zo vek a.
Pawna lam enga a lo chhuahin a hmai
lawng zawng a bel mang zo vek, mah sela,
mit chu a pangngaiin a fai fim kar reng
ni. Mit sirah hian mittuiin mitmu a
bual fai reng theina turin mittui dawtte an
awm a, chuta tanga mittui lo chhuak chuan
ait hi a bual fai reng thin a ni. (Thingtlang
o neihna hmunah chuan kangvara mang-
hawh nen thuhmun a ni awm e).

Chu chu kan thlarau tlenfaina nen
thuhmun a ni. Tifaitu chu kan Lalpa a
ni a. Ani chuan englai pawha 'a thisena
min tlenfai' chu kan rin tlat angin, min
leng fai thin a ni.

Rinna chu tihdawklakah kan neih tur
a ni. Thlarau lam nunna rinra chu taksa
puna thawkna nen tehkhin a ni a. Tunah
kan thaw a, oxagen boruak kan hip lut a,
chu chuan kan thisen a tithianghlim a, kan
thisen chuan kan taksa pumina fan chhuak
a, kan taksa peng tihrengte tan nunna leh
chawmna tha a sem chuak reng a. Chutiang
zelin kan thaw a, kan thaw leh a, kan thaw
leh a, kan thaw reng a. Kan nun hi thaw

inzawn zela khat nunna a ni, Mikhapkar tinin kan thaw a, mitkhapkar tin kan nunzel thin a nih hi. Tichuan kan thawk, tawp hunin kan nunna pawh a tawp ngang.

Chutiang chuan, tun mitkhapkar m. tithianglim turin Isua thisen chu kan rin a, kan soal zawng zawng min tlenfei sa a, mitkhapkar dang a lo thleng a, ka ring leh a, hun dang alo thleng zel a, ka ring zel kan ring zel a. Min tithianglimna atangin, chutiang chuan kan thianglim zel a, tithianglimna atangin, chutiang chuan kan thianglim zela, tithianglimna thisenah chuan englai pawha tithianglimin kan awm zel a ni:

Thilte deuh pakhata kan hlawhtlinn atangin ngaia neihna kan nei thei a Chutianga ngaia neih turin hun rei deu a ngai a ni. Kan thilunga sualna tifait rinna chu a tirah chuan tih tak taka tih, tul phawt a, kan tih zela a lo rei deu hnuah chuan, tih dan pangngaia neihin thaw kan la satliah ang deuh hian a ka thei a ni. Kan than zelna atanngaia neih rinna chu a pawimawhin harsa lo takin kan nunpui zel thei a ni.

Nimahsela, enga awm kan ni en chauhia Isua thisen chuan kan soal zawn

awng min tlen-fai sakthin a ni. Amaha tuk luhna leh thuawihna leh rinna kan akchhan hunin, Pathian nena kan inpaw-a chu a lo tawp a, thimna leh sualna a , lang thin. Pathian duhzawng zawm rin mahni inkalsanna leh a hnena inpum ekna kan neih chauha tawk lo va, a tana an inserhna chu a hmel enna hma takah huan kan dintir tlat tur a ni.

Setanan a hruai kawi theih ringtu tam erte chu. Pathian thupek ziaak, zawm duh tute leh chhung lama Thlarau Thianghlim ruaina aw hnialtute an ni zel a. Krista isen chuan a hlutna a hloh chuang lo va, nga kan lennaah hian. tlem te pawha talin min tihbuaiin, kan inbual fai leh el tur a ni.

Taksa hriselna nei turin kan taksa bung rang hrangte enkawl thiam a tul ang hian thianghlimna nei turin thlarau lam taksa ung hrang hrangte vawn that a pawimawh Kan thlarau turin thlarau chu hrisel wkin hre rih mah ila, kan taksa ang baw-in, natna hri a vei thei a. Taksaah hriselna tha tawk nei turin hriselna dante an zawm a ngai a, chutiang chuan, thlarau lam hriselna nei turin, mitkhapkar in, Pathian kan rin chhana, a thu kan wi a tul reng a ni.

BUNG RIAT

PATHIAN MI, PATHIAN CHENNA

Bung hmasaah khan thinlung ata sua
na zawng zawng tlenfei, thianghlimna di
hmun thu kan sawi fiah tawh a. Thlar
sunah hian keimahni min thawh sakna
awm a, keimahniah keimahni tela m
thawh sakna a awm bawh. Chu chu pia
tharnaah leh tihthianghlimnaah a dikna
awm ve ve. Piantarnaah chuan keimah
tel Ilova min thawh sakna chu'ngaidam
a ni a, keimahni a thawh chu faa siam
a ni a, chutah chuan Pathian chu kan n
nah a lo tel ve ta a ni. Ngaidamna
chuan dihmun chhawngte an awm lo v
a kimin bang awm loyin, min ngaidam
ngah hmiah a. Lehlamah erawh chu

an min pe a, nun mai aia nasa zawk 'tan
ka nun' a awm bawk a ni.

Thianghlimnaah pawh chutiang baw
u a ni. Kan thinlung ata tisa thi
wng zawng a tlenfai vek a. Chu chu a
mkimin min tihfel zawh sak nghal vek a.
tihthianghlimna kawng brang a awm
uang lo, zawi zawia thianghlim chhawm
ni lovin, vawi khata tihthianghlimna ani.
maherawchu chutah pawh chuan chhun-
awm zel a tulna a awm a, chu chu Pa-
lianin min tihthianghlimna nen a inkawp
r a ni. Min tihthianghlim a, chu mai chu
i lovin, kan nun chu Pathian nunnaa tih-
hah a ni bawk.

Thiamchantirna chu Krista hnena kan
ipekna a ni a, tihthianghlimna chu kan
hena Krista inpekna ani. Tihthianghlimna
amkim chu Kristan kan puma min chen
hilhna, keimahnia a khah avanga sual leh
etana hnawh chhuahna a ni. Nunna kan
ei mai tur a ni lo va, nunna min nei
ayk tur a ni. Engah thim a bo angin,
athian hmaah sual a thlawk bo thin: Eng
awm loh chuan thim hlirin a khat a,
unna a awm loh chuan keimahniah sual
hir a khat ang.

Kristan kawrsa a thihnain min chhan-
am tih hi sawi dan naranah kan hmanga.

A dik em em a, a dik kim vek lohna pawh a awm bawk a. A thihna kan mawh ang bawkin, keimahniah hian Kristan krawsa thihnaa thil ropui tak min tih sak tavavangin ngaihdamna kan changa. Amahera chu kan chhung lam suauna min fai sak tur leh hnehna nun neia nung tur Amah Krista ngei chu kan chhunga chen kan Chhandamtu ni mek zel turin kan tur a ni.

Amah chu kan thinlunga kan lak luh a ti ni tur leh a thu thua nung tura kan intheh luh chauhin a ni, thianghlimna ngei chu keimahniah a lo awm theih ni. Amah ngei chu kan nuna lo kal turin a intheh a, amah chu kan chhunga nunna anih theihna tur leh, chuta tanga ama thianghlimna chu min neihtir turin, tin, mite zingah an nun ang taka kan nun theihna turin keimahniah chen a duh a ni.

"Anmahniah ka awm ang a, anmahniah ka leng bawk ang," tih thutiam kan hman ang hian, Kristan a miteah a awm ang angrep nunnain a pengte a fan chhuak vek angin, a nunna chuan anmahniah a luah chhuah vek ang tih a sawi a. A hmel dan lamnaab, a mihring taksa zawng zawng Pathianna engin a luah khat vek angin thianghlimnaah chuan chutiang chu kan awm dan tur a ni.

Keimahnia enna chu keimahni chhunga
 hian nun eng chhuak chu a ni a. Thu
 tu pakhatin, "Thianghlimna chu, a tih-
 glam mihringa Krista nun lo lang
 pak, Ialpa chu ropui taka a lo kal huna
 awm dan tur ang engemaw chena lo lan-
 a nun chu a ni," tiin a sawi a. Krista
 an kan thinlungte a luah tak meuh
 an, amah ngei chu taksa neiin kan zin-
 hian lo awm leh ta sela, chuta a awm
 tur ang chuan he kan nunna chak lo
 h hian a lang chhuak ngei dawn a ni.
 mahni nuna ama nun min rochuntina
 keimahnia a chenna chhan ber a ni a,
 chu nun thianghlim nunna thuruk chu
 . Piang thar, nun thar, thianghlimna
 Krista nun chu keimahniah hian a
 chhuak tur a ni.

Lalpa chauh lo chu tumah thianghlim
 awm lo va, ka nun lairilah hian lo
 n a cheng ang a, ama chenchilh mal-
 ma engah chuan kan nun chhung zawng
 ng a tifai thianghlim zo vek dawn a ni.
 iari hmeichhiain tui nung in tur Isua
 na a dil khan, a kaw chhungah tuihna
 awm ang tih Lal Isuan a hrilh a: chu-
 g chuan kan hnenah pawh a thilpek
 ovin, amah ngei chu min pe dawn a ni.

Mo neitu chu kan neih phawt chuan a
 neihte pawh kan ta a ni ang. Theil'

petu chu 'thilpekte ai chuan a ropui zav em em si a; Thilpek chu a chhe leh th a, a Petu erawh chu kan hnenah a aw reng dawn a ni. Kristan a Pa nen, ' hnenah kan lo kal ang a, a hnenah kan aw reng ang," a ti a. Chu chu Thuthlung Tha mi thianghlimte hriat ngai loh a ni. Pathi chu Abraham te, Mosia te, Elija te hnenah a awm thin a, tunah erawh chuan, am lawmtu mi tlawm tak takte hnenah a chhe a. Hman lai atanga a thu ruk inthup ch "Krista nangmahnia awm, ropuina beis chhan chu a ni." Chu "Pathian thu fi thu ruk chu, he khawvel roreltute reng rehian an hre lo va." "Krista chu Pathi hnenah ta kan tan finnaah siam a ni felnaah te, thianghlimnaah te, tlannaah nen." Krista Chhandamtu nung, kan nun chu, Chanchin thain min pek thu ruk rop tak chu a ni.

Khawvel mite chuan thatna thu hi sawi thin a, chu thatna chuan sualna a khabet a ni tiin an sawi a, nimahsela thian hlimna Pathian nun mihringa eng chhu thu erawh chu, engmah an hre lo. Hm laia Temple hmun thianghlim bera Pathi a cheng thin anga, Pathian chu mihri chhungah a cheng a nih tih zirtirna Kristian sakhua chauh hian a nei a.

Khawveta a lo kal lai khan Kristian, Pa chu amahah a awm a, a ti

vi leh a thil tihte chu amaha chhuank
 ni lo va, a Paa chhuak an ni zawk tih
 a sawi a. Pa chu amaha a awm ang
 wka keimahnia awm a duh a. Keimahn
 iunga amah chu mihringte hmuha kan
 tir theihna turin, Khawvelah hian Isua
 i chu keimahn atanga kan hmuhtir
 ihna turin, kan ngaihtuahte a ngaihtuah
 sela, kan duhzawng ni sela, kan thiltihte
 a thiltih ni sela a duh a ni. Chu chu,
 gkimah thlemnaah leh harsatna tinrengah
 n tlin theihna tur a ni. Amahah chuan
 ina ro zawng zawng, hriatna leh thiltih-
 eihna zawng zawng a awm a. Ani chu
 imahnia a lo chenin, kutdawh ina lalber
 hual thleng ang a ni. Amah kan rin
 hana a thil neih zawng zawng kan hman
 duh a. "A ropuina ngahzia ang zelin"
 il min pek a tiam a ni.

Lalber chuan lalber angin thil a pe a,
 Pathian chuan Pathian angin hna a thawk
 hin. Amah nena inmawi tawh tura kei-
 mahniah thil tih a duh a, keimahn hman-
 a hna thawh a duh a ni. Kristian hming
 huvahten an thil tih turah 'ka thei lo' an
 thin a. I theih loh chu Kristan a ti thei
 , thil tul lo thleng apiang ti turin nang-
 aha a cheng a ni. "Pathianin khaw-
 gaihna tinreng in chungah a vur thei a ni:
 hutichuan nangnin engkimah a tawh zet
 ei fo in, hna-thawh tha tinreng atan in

ngah thei ang." Keimahniain engkim ngaih
 tuah chhuak thei lo mah ila, Krista ch
 keimahnia a lo awmin, Thlarau Thiang
 hlimin hausakna tinreng keimahnia a th
 kru a, rinna tak taka "Mi tichaktua
 chuan engkim ka ti thei a ni," tih theihn
 a lo awm a ni (Phil 4:13)

Hei hian keimahnia thil awm sate ch
 engmah love siamin, Krista chu a tilangsa
 a ni. Ka sawi tum tihfiah nan tehkhin th
 pakhat sawi ila. Thir hi kan bre theuh a
 A sak a, a vawt a, a dum bawk a. Meiah
 rawh ila, a lo ling a, hmel lan dan dang
 lam tak a rawn pu ta a. Thir a ni the va
 mahse a dumna a bo zo va, a vawhna a reh
 a, a sakna pawh a lo ziaawm tawh thin
 Thir chu tawng thei ta sela, chapo thei a
 ni lo va, amah tienga tisen mawitu m
 zawk chu a fak tur a ni. Mei chu la saw
 ta ila, a sakna te, a vawhna te, a dumna
 te chuan an ngai an awh leh ang. Mei chu
 a tidanglamtu ber a ni.

Ringtu pawh chutiang chu a ni. Krista
 lo chuan 'tisa mi, suala hralh tawh' kan n
 a, thir ang maia sak leh vawt leh dum kan
 ni. Kristaa kan awm crawh chuan enna
 leh hmangaihna leh thiltihtheihnain kan lo
 khat thin. He hmel danglamna hi chu
 meilinga thir rawh lin aia danglam ropui
 zawk daih a ni. Sual tibbona mai ni lovir

hriatna thar duhawm tak, muana te, hlim leh lawmna te, hnehna te kan chang a. Kan thil neiha ropui kan ni lo va. Keimahnih chuan engmah kan nei lo va, kan chhunga cheng Krista chuan engkim a tidanglam zawk a ni. Krista lovin engmah kan nei lo va, amaha ropuina chang kan ni.

Krista chuan kan tan engkim min thawh sak tawh a, keimahniah hian engkim a thawk dawn a ni tih hi sawi nat lutuk theih pawh a ni lo vang. Kan inkarah amah nen kan thawk dawn a ni lo va. Chhandamna chu a bul atanga a tawp thlengin, Pathian ta a ni. Thianghlimna nun chu mihring chaknaa neih theih ni sela chuan, kan beidawng ang a, engmah kan ti thei lo vang. Nimahsela Pathianin keimahniah a hna a thawh chuan, harsatna zawng zawng an kiang thin a ni. Pathian thutiam leh a blawhtlinna chuan engkim a khuh zo vek a. Krista a thih avangin nunna kan nei a, a nunna chu keimahniah a awm avangin sual kan thihsan a. Kristan kan thihna min thih sak mai ni lovin, a nunna kan la a ni zawk. Krista chu kan thin lungah rinnain kan pawm a, rinnain kan chentir ta a kan thin lungah rinnain kan pawm a, chutah chuan rinnain kan chentir a, tichuan thianghlimna kan chang ta a ni.

Nimahsela thenkhat chuan Kristan amahni nei tak tak lovin, Krista chu an

nei ve ngei a. Krista chu anmahniah kun kuain a awm reng a ni tih hriatna leh malsawmna dai chuang lo chu chang lovin a chang chang chauhin an huena a lo ka an hria a, amah nena inpawlina chu an ne zawm reng ngai hek lo. A chhan chu Krist hnenah inpekna pumhlum an neih loh van a ni. Pathian lamah hriatna leh malsawmna tam zawk dil a sawt chuang lo va, anmahna zawk chu a huena an inpek tam lehzuah a duh a ni.

Boruakin hmun ruak apiang a luah kha thin ang hian, mahnia mahni a ral hunal Krista chuan ama tan min luah pumhlum thei chauh a. Keimahniah milemte pail kiangin, hmun ruak kan siam sak tur a ni Krista huena inpum pek hnialna kan neih chung chuan, helaiah hian harsatna kan nei kumkhua dawn a. Keimahni kan inlek kawh ohhung hi chuan Krista tan chet a harsa a, a lalna pawm duh lo kan ni a Keimahniah duhna hran te, inthlahdahna te tlawmlakna te, rual pawlna thenkhat te ban tur a ni a, mawi hawih zewmna te nen. Keimahni hi khenbeha kan awm hma loh chuan, Krista ta nihna awmzia kan hre Chiang thei tak tak lo a ni.

Krista chu a puma kan chan theihna turin kut ruaka kan awm a ngai a ni. A nunna chu Krista kian zo phal lo sela chuan Tirkoh Paula pawh hian, "Krista hnenah

enbehin ka awm ta, nimahsela ka nung
ni: keimah erawh chu ka ni tawh lo,
ista chu keimahah a nung zawk a ni, a
thei lo vang. Amah chu kraws-a kheng-
in; Krista chuan a nun ram hmun tha
r a luah a.

Luthera pawhin chutiang inhriatna chu
chang ve a. "Tuin emaw ka thinlung
wngkhar hi kikin, a chhungah tunge awm
n zawt sela, 'Martin Luthera a awm tawh
hmanah khan a thi tawh a, Isua Krista
awm,' tiin ka chhang ang," a ti a ni.
ahni hmasial Jakoba a thihnaah, mi thar
ng Israela a lo piang ta ang khan, kei-
ahni a thih hnuin nun thar dang a lo
uak dawn a ni.

Mahni duhzawng kan inkulh hranna
uhnung ber chu kan tlawmsan tikah
auh nunna thar nei tura thawhleha fam-
n chu a lo thleng thei a ni. "Ka nunah
in Krista dodalna kalsan tul engmah a
m lo va, amah ka chawimawi lohna thil
lsan tur engmah ka nei tawh lo;
neih zawng zawng nen, tunah leh
atuan atan a kutah ka inpe ang a; a
alna apiangah Krista chuan rei min rial
vang. Chutih hunah chuan, a malswmna
wng zawng nen kan thinlungah a lo
ang a, kan sualte tibovin kan ohhia leh
hriatna chhungriah amah a inpuang

ang a. Chutah zet chuan lungawina n
tak nen amah chu kan nei ang a, Chh
damtu chuan min chen chilhin, amah
neihzia chu chiang takin kan hria ang.

He thu zia k chhiartute zingah tupaw
Emu kawnga kal mi pahnite ang kl
Lalpa hnenah, "Kan hnenah, awm ta ch
tia dil in awm em? Lalpa chhanna chu
hi a ni: "Hei hi kumkhua atan ka cha
hna hmun tur a ni: hetah hian ka a
reng ang; ka duhzawng a ni si a, tih hi



BUNG KUA

HMANGAIHNA FAMKIM

Thutlung Tharah 'hmangaihna' tih san u pahnih hman a ni a. Pakhat chu hilos' an ti a, mihring inhmangaihna pana hman a ni. Pathian hmangaihna ni mihring indubna tinreng sawina a ni. dang chu 'agape' an ti a, Pathian hmangaihna, Thlarau Thianghlimin mihnga a pek hmangaihna bik sawina a ni.

Mihring hmangaihna chu kan pianthar na atanga keimahnia awm a ni a, mihring zingah khawiah pawh he hmangaihna hi a awm ve zel thin. Pathian hmanaihna erawh chu Pathian ram mi ni tura lantharna kan neih hma ebian mibringah muh tur a awm lo. "Thlarau Thianghlim

kan hnena min pek khan Pathian hmangaihna chu kan thilungah a leih tawh, chu mi avang chauh chuan Pathian fa ni theihna kan lo nei a, a mize tawmpuitu kan lo ni a.

He Pathian hmangaihna tih hi, Pathian kan hmangaihna ni lovin. Pathianin mi hmangaihna hrim brim chu a ni. "Ngai teh u, Pain min hmangaihna chu a va nasa em!" Min hmangaihna an sawi ni lovin an tihlan ni lovin, min hmangaihna, a pek min peka chu a ni. Pathian min hmangaihna, keimahniah awm tur, mi dang kan hmangaihna lo ni tur chu a ni a, a ropu a ni. A tawngtainaah kan Lalpan, "Nangin kei mi hmangaihna kha anmahniah a awm kei pawh anmahnia ka awm theihna turin tia a dil kha he hmangaihna hi a ni lawm ni? Thutak puan chhuaha awm chu hei h a ni, mite kan hmangaih theihna turin Pathianin ama hmangaihna min pe a, hmangaihna chu keimahniah thil a lo ni ta a keimahniah min pe a, kan ta a lo ni ta a ni Hei hi tuingge sawi zo thei ang? Ama mi hriat chiantirna atang chauh lo chuan, ropuiziah hi tuman an fak thei lo vang "Ngai teh u, min hmangaihna chu a va nasa em!"

Hetah hian "Keiin ka hmangaih che ang bawkin, nangni pawh inhmangaih rawl u," tia thupek thar min pek hi a awmzi

kan hre thiam tawh deuh awm e. Kalvariah thihna aia hmangaihna a nasat zawkzia kan hmu a. Chutah chuan hmangaihna awmzia tak leh, a thil tih theihna kan hmu fiah a. Chu hmangaihna ngei chuan kan tawlwailir a khalh hunin, a tih dan ang taka ti turin inpeihna kan nei thei arg. Inthawina atangin hmangaihna takzia kan hie tan a. Eng atan maha tlak lo chu Pathian brenah emaw mihring hnenah emaw kan hlan tur a ni lo. Pathian mithmuha thil hlu leh man tam ber chu ui lova nunra pek hi a ni. Chutiang rawngbawlna leh inthawira chu mahni hmasial tisa miten an hre thei lo.

Mahni tana ui lo va,

Mi dang tana an nun petute chu.

Kan hmangaihna chu ama hmangaihna ang a lo nih hunin, keini thawl tur a ni lo va. Kan tih tur chu Pathian tih tur a lo nizawk. Pathian chuan a hmangaihna chu a pe tur a ni. Krista hmangaihna, thil dang zawng aia ropui zawk leh, Krista ropuina, hlawhthina dang zawng zawng aia mawi zak chu, kan chet dan thuntun ber lo ni rawh se. Mihring leh Pathian tana ui nei lova phal taka nuntirtu chu Pathian hmangaihna hi a ni.

Krista hmangaihna ehu kan thinlunga a lo nasat angzia zelin, a ram hmangaihna, boralte chhandamna atara inpekna a lian

deuh deuh thin. Kristian nun sang ka nei tawh tiin, kan vela suala boralte ngaihthah si ila, kan tisul a ni ang. Thlarau bo hruai chhuahnaa thahnemngaihna hi hmangaihna alh chhuak chu a ni. Mei eng nasa tak min pe la, mi dang zawng pawhin an zui ve ang.

Rethei te, breawm tuar te, boralte rawngbawlina chu ama rawngbawlina a ni. Hmangaihnaa tihkhaha awmte tan chu aia rawngbawlina tha a awm chuang lo. Kan mihringpuite kan hmangaihnaain Krista kan hmangaihna kan tilang tur a ni. A Lalpa tana engmah tih sak lovin hmangaihna chu a awm thei lo va. Thil chuangtlai leh kuangbang, a tenawi mai pek theih a ni lo. A chuang a liam mai pek hi hmangaihna tihlanna a tling lova. A tam thei ang ber leh a tha ber apiang a pe chhuak zawk thin a ni. Mahni laka min chawi kanga, kan nunna hi sang taka lentirtu thiltihtheihna chu, thilunga khat hmangaihna hi a ni. 'Krista hmingin' tih tawngkam pathum tē chauh hi hmangaih rawngbawlina a tum ber a ni.'

Jeremy Taylor chu Ivo ram palaiah St Louis-ah a kal a. Chutah chuan hmeichhe mak tak pakhat, a kut lehlama meichher kenga lehlama tui keng hi a hmu a. Hei hian enge a entir tih a zawt a. Ani chuan:

miten ama hminga, beisei leh hlaua phur
uk lova Pathian rawng an bawl theih
h, meilin van ka hal ang a, tuiin
emhmun mei ka leih mit dawn a ni,"
h a chhang a.

Chu chu Hmangaihna Famkim hna thawh
n a ni. Van leh hremhmunte hi awm lo
wh ni sela, Pathian hmangaihnaa khat
inlung chuan a ngai rengin ama rawng
bawl ang. Hmeic'he pakhatin rimtui
wm a tikeha, Krista kea a hnawih ang
an, hmangaihnaa rawngbawl na chu mahni
h thua rawngbawl na a ni a, thinlung
in taka lawmna inthawina hlan hi a ni.
chian laka kan tih tur pawimawh ber chu
uawina thara a hnena inpek hi a ni a.
rista hmangaihrain kan thinlung a chim
lin, kan nuna a rawng kan bawlnate chu,
lo thukin rah tam lehzual a rawn chhuah
hlim leh lawm taka a duhzawnga inhm-
naah a lo vul chhuak thin a ni.

"Hmangaihna famkim chuan hlauhna a
hawt chhuak thin". He thuah hian thu
ang lo tak tak pahnih 'hmangaihna' leh
hlauhna' a inkawp a. Hengte hian Kristian
rawngbawl na chi hnih min hrilh fiah a ni.
henkhat chuan, Jakob an Labana ran rual
veng ang khan, hmangaihniin rawng an
awl a. Thenkhat chuan Aigupta mite
irawhchanna hmuna Hebraiho hna thawk

ang khan, hlauhnain rawng an bawl a. M
 Pearsall Smith chuan, tih tura lum
 duha tih theih, hnathawhna chi hnih t
 a sawi fiah a, chutah chuan hlim ta
 thawhna leh chhel taka thawh hram hram
 a awm ve ve a ni. Dan anga rawngbaw
 naah chuan kan tih tur chu kan ti tho
 nimahsela sikul naupangin hreh taka sik
 a kai ve reng ang deuh hi kan ni
 Amangaih rawngbawlnaah erawh chuan k
 duhna chu a hmin tawh a, tiang hnua
 bawi hnathawk ang niloin, hlim tak
 chak tak zawkin hna kan thawk thin a

Hna thawhna hmun thenkhatah chu
 hnathawktuten ban hun dar rik hun nghal
 hlel takin hna an thawk a. Mahni ina h
 thawktute erawh chuan, an pa an hmangai
 em emte hna thawkin hla sa chungin hli
 takin an thawk thin. A inan lohna chu, d
 kar bi tiama inhlawhfa an ni a; mi dar
 erawh chu mahni pate hna, lung awi tak
 thawktute an ni:

Kristian tam takin fa an nih an theil
 nghilh a, inhlawhfa ang maiin hna a
 thawk thin a ni. A pawl ngawt na
 Kristian tam takah chuan he dinhmu
 pahnihte hi a awm tlang ve ve a. A
 rawngbawlnaah hmangaihna rangkac
 thianghlim chu hlauhnna tiau vaivutin
 pawl zo va. Hmangaihna chu tihfamkin

lo awmin, kan duhnate chuan lawmna
 awi sen lohvin, Pathian duhzawng chu a
 hlang zawk thin a ni. Dan chu hrem hlauh
 ang ni lovin, Dan Petu leh a Dan hmang-
 ihna avangin kan zawm tur a ni a.
 Pathian hmangaihnaa luah khaha kan lo
 wmin, Pathian duhzawngte chu kan
 luhzawng a lo ni a, chu mi dinhmunah
 chuan Pathian duhzawng tih chu phurrit a
 ni tawh lo va; krista rawngbawlna chu
 nahni duhna ngeia zalenna famkima
 awngbawlna a ni.

I hmangainna danglam tak chuan,
 Ka thinlung a leihin;
 Keima duhnate chhem kiangin,
 Zalenna min neihtir.

lia Fabera hla kan sak ang hian.

Chu chu dana zalenna a ni lo: chu ti
 nih loh chuan duh duha khawsakna a
 hlen ang. Dan hnuaia intuk luhnə a ni
 nek lo, chu chu bawia luhna a ni si a:
 Dana awmna a ni, Pathianin kan hman-
 aihnaah dan chu a dah a, tlang atanga
 ui a luang thla thin ang hian, dan chu
 mangaihnaain kan zawm thin a ni zawk.
 Chutiang hriatna chu kan reih hma
 chuan tlanga rit phurh lawnpui ang kan ni
 , kan neih hnuaah erawh chuan, phur rit
 leh tlang te chu an bo zo vek a. Pathian
 Fapa thu sawite chu lawm taka tawmpuiin,
 Aw ka Pathian, i duhzawng tih hi ka.

lawmzawng tak a ni: a ni, i dna thu hi ka
thinlungah a awm reng e," a ti thei ta a
ni.

Thuthlung hlui chu tihluihna dan,
pawh lan dan lungpheka ziaak a ni a,
Thuthlung thar chu thinlunga ziaak, thiltih
zawng zawng tinunga tithianglhimtu hnar
a ni. Pathianin, dan hlahna ata a tihch-
huah theihna tura ringtu thinlunga a
hmangaihna chu leihin, 'Ka dan thu chu i
thinlungah ka dah ang,' tia a lo tiam tawh
Thuthlung thar chu a rawn tifamkim ta
a ni.

Pathian hmangaihna chu kan thinlung-
gan, thununtu leh vawngtu leh roreltu ber
a nih hma chuan, Sam 116:16 thua thu
inkalh anga, "Aw Lalpa, i chhiabhlawh ka
ni tak zet mai; i chhiabhlawh, i bawinu
fapa chu ka ni a: mi phuarnate chu i phelh
ta a", tih thu hi an hre thiam phak ngai
lo vang. Kan chakna zawng zawngte
tihnuna an lo awm hnuah, kan theihna
tinreng tikhkahan an lo awm a, phuarna
te, phurrit te, dan zawmnaa thiamchan
tumna te tihbo zawha awmin, ringtu nun
chu a pumia tihdanglamin a lo awm thin
a ni

Krista nghawngkawh chu a rit tawh lo
va, bawia inggaihna a bo zo va, Pathian
duhzawng tih chu kan nunphung chetzia

eh kan duhthlanna renga kan tih duhzawng:
lo ni tawh. Tichuan,

Pathian duhzawng tih chu,
Ka lawmna ber a ni;
I dante chu ka chawimawi a,
Ka tan nunna a ni;
Nang hmangaih zual deuh deuh hi,
Ni tin nunah a lang.
h hla hi rilru hlim takin kan sa thei tawh
ni.

‘Chutiang hriatna hlu leh duhawm chu
ngtinngge ka chan theih ang?’ i ti a ni awm
. Chutiang nei ve tur chuan kan rilrute
an buatsaih a. A neite awm dan kan
ntawn a. Kan neih theihna turin dante
an intuk bawk a. Kan neih theih hun
ghakin, kan tawngtai thin. Mahse chung
awng za yng chuan, hmangaihnaa farkimra
hu kan nunah a thlen chuang lo. Hmanga-
hna chu thawh rimnaa hmuh theih a ni lo
a, neih tuma zir chawp theih a ni hek lo.
awng hi a chhung atanga namin a kal
huang lo.

Hmangaihna chu a rah a ni a, hei hi
neih theih dan kawng chu a ni. Pathian
hu kan neihin hmangaihna chu kan nei a
i. Hmangaihna kan duh chuan Pathian
hu kan zawng tur a ni. Pathian chu
mangaihna a ni a, hmangaihna chu Pathian

a ni. Kan nunna zawng zawng hi ama lama hawng ila, tiehuan, lo kalin, a vaia a lua khah vek hunah, hmangaihna famkim ka nei ang. Hmangaihnaa hausak chu Pathian hausak tihna a ni.

Ziaktu pakhat chuan, "Vantirhkoh hn atangin hmangaihna la la, ramhuai i n ang a, mihring hnen a tangin hmangaihna la la, nunrawnna i nei ang a, Patian hne atangin hmangaihna la la, engmah bang awm tawh lo vang," a ti a. Sir Jam Mackintosh a thih dawnin, a kianga thu thianpa chuan a hmui phun ri a hria a, han ngaithla chiang a, zawi te hian, "Patian, Hmangaihna, a va inang om!" a ti a ni a. Ni e, hmangaihna hian a hnaih bu chu Pathian a ni. A hming mai a ni lo v a Mizia, a Nihna, Amah chu a ni.

Pathian chu thinlung chhunga a chenin, kut ruakin a lo lut lo va. hmangaihna a rawn keng a, chu chuan tidanglam ta a, kan thinlungah Ama hmangaih let lehna chu a tipuitling ngah a. "Pathian min hmangaihna chu keimahn a lo awm hian, thir hip theiin amaha hria a hip bet ang hi kan ni." Lange-an a ti a Mithianghlim Johanan Hmangaihna Famkim thu a sawi hi, Krista min hmangaihna ng Krista kan hmangaihna tia zawh chian ngai tawh lo. A pahnihin a ni nghal ve v

nangaihna kan hriatna leh keinin kan
 ngaihna chu, keimahnia a luhna leh
 chenchilhna avanga lo awm thei a ni.
 angaihnaa awm chu Pathianah a awm
 athianin amahah awm hmun a nei



BUNG SAWM

CHANCHIN THAA THIANGHLIMNA

Pathian Lehkhawua 'Thianghlimna te, 'hmangaihna famkim' tih te, 'famkim tih te hi, khawngaihna dinhnun pak sawina an nih avangin, awmze pak kawka hman theih an ni a. Amaherawh chhandamna famkim sawina atan h tawngkamte hi thliar hrang chuang lo kan hmang thin baw tak naa, a tawng tin hian a thil sawi tumah kawh bik an deuh thliah hlawn a. Hmangaihna fam chu, tihthainghlimna famkim hmutu K tiante thlarau leh mizia sawina a ni Famkimna tih chu ringtu nunah, chh lam hmelma hnahnung ber chu hneh awma, Krista hmangaihna in nun pum h

luah khaḥa, kan Chhandamtu ropui tak
 wngbawlṇaa a inḥman zawha, a nunna
 i chet dan zawng zawng Krista hmangai-
 a nena inremá a lo awm hun, thlarau
 m famkimna dinḥmun sawina a ni. Hei
 an thlarau lam bawlhblawhna zawng zawng
 anga chhandamna chaub a sawi a ni lo
 , khawngaihna thilpek chi hrang hrang,
 na te, inggaiḥthlawmna te, lungawina
 , thuhnuairawlhna te, nunnemna te, mahni
 phatna te leh Thlarau khawngaihna dang
 wng zawng nei nun chu a huap vek a ni.

‘Famkim’ tih tawngkam tluka Kristian-
 an buaipui nasat leh inḥnial nana an
 an tawngkam dang a awm hial awm lo
 . Nimahsela he thu hi thlarau lam sawina
 wngkam a ni a, Kristiante thil ḥmuh
 wina atan a aia ḥman tam hi Bible-ah a
 m lo ang. Vawi 138 lai ḥman a ni a,
 mi zingah chuan, khawngaihna thilpek
 istian nun sawina atan vawi 50 aia tam
 an a ni.

Abrahama ḥnena Pathian a inlarin,
 a ḥmaah awm la, tha famkimin awm
 ḥh,” a ti a. Mosia ḥnenah pawh, “Lalpa
 Pathian ḥmaah in tha famkim tur a ni,”
 ti a. Tin, Israelte ḥnenah ‘sawiselbo’
 ḥhawina ran an ḥlan tur a ni tih thu
 i 45 a pe a, heta ‘sawiselbo’ tih pawh
 ‘famkim’ tia ḥhlín tur a ni. Chu chuan

inthawina hlantute thinlung chu a hmaah
a tha famkim tur a ni tih Pathianin a
zirtirna a ni a.

Thuthlung Thar kan han keuvim
'famkim' tih chu Krista tawngka chhuakah
leh Tirkoh Paula thū ziaakah, Pathian ram
mi nih tlinna atan, vawi 17 kan hmu a. Noun
atana 'famkimna' tiin vawi thum a hman
a, verb atan 'famkim' tiin vawi 14 a hman
a. Geneesis atanga Johana lehkhathaw
thlenga he thu an hman Thlarau thawkkhum
hi, a tawngkam fel lohna thu sawi ai chuan,
Pathian thuin a sawi tum tak hi a awm
dik tak hmu chhuak turin kan bei tur a ni
iawm ni?

Zirtirna dik lo leh pawm dan dik lo
dodalna turin, a thu hi phat lovin, a nihna
kan humhalh tur a ni a. A awmzia fiah
lutukin kan sawi chhuak thiam lo ang a
awmze pakhat chauh neilin kan hman thei
bawh hek lo vang. Famkimna taktak chu
a nihna takah chuan Pathianah chauh
awm a thi thei mihringah leh vantirkhohte
nunah a awm thei lo. Mihring famkimna
sang ber leh Pathian famkinna inkarah
pawh, chatuan mi famkimna leh khawve
mi famkimna angin, danglamna a awm
bawh lo thei lo.

Aw Lalpa, nangmah anga thianghlime
Tumah reng an awm thei lo.

He khawvela kan la chen chhung hi huan van rama famkimna chu kan nei hei lo vang tih kan hria a. Chawimawia awm tawh mi thianghlimte hmangaihna chu opui nasa taka eng chhuak tur a ni a, an awngbawlina pawh leia kan neih theih loh awngbawlina sang leh duhawm tak a ni ng. Philippi lehkhathawn bung thumah, Iirhkoh Paulan famkimna thu a sawi hhuak a, chu chu nguntaka chhiartute inah lo chuan thu inkalh tak angin a ang. Chang 12-ah, a famkim loh thu a an sawi hmasa phawt a. Chu mi hnu awkah chuan amah leh mi dangte an amkim thu a sawi lang leh a (3:15).

Helaiah hian famkimna chi hnih a sawi avangin thu inkalh a ni lo ve. "Hmu awh reng inti ka ni lo va, famkim tawh eng inti pawh ka ni hek lo," tia a sawin, hawimawia awm tawhte dinhmuna famkimna chu a ti a ni a. Bengelan, "Hneha hawimawina chu khumtirin a awm a, a tih ur a hlen tawh," tiin a sawi a. Chu chu, "Mitthi zing ata thawhlehna chu ka chan heih nan, engkim pawh channaah ka ruat ni," tih thu a lo dikna a ni. He mi awmzia hi mi felten an thawhleh hnuah famkimna chu an chang ang a, chu famkimna chu leia kan famkimna aia ropui awk famkimna ropui chu a ni, tihna ni.

Chu mi chungchang thuah chua
 Tirkoh Paulan, "Hma lama thil awm
 chu thlen tumin, Krista Isuaa Pathia
 chung lam koh chhan lawmman hmu turn
 tiamchin lam chu ka pan tal tal a ni,"
 ti a. Chu mi kan thlen hunah chauh chu
 Kan Famkimna duhthusam sang ber ch
 kan chang tawh ang. Amaherawh chu
 "Puitling apiang chutiang rilru puin i aw
 ang u," a ti a. Helaia 'puitling' a tih
 famkim tihna tho a ni a, amaherawh ch
 a chung a sawi famkimna lo la thleng tu
 ni lovin, he laia ringtuten khawngaihna
 kan hmuh famkimna chu a ni, a thu hie
 puitlinna kan neih tawh reng chu a sav
 a ni.

Chutichuan heng thil pahnih, chanchu
 thaa famkimna, he khawngela kan cha
 theih puitlinna leh famkimna tawp, va
 kan la chan tur chu kan thliar hrang tur
 ni. Thuthlung Tharah hian famkimna t
 hi nausen ni tawh lo, Kristaa 'pate' sawi
 a ni deuh zel a. Nun tharah chua
 Khawngaihna puitlinna tawh 'ang neih
 mihring thar chu Kristaah siam puitlinin
 awm a. Chu puitlinna chu nei turin hu
 tam tawh a ngai a ni. Thinlung siam
 thatna, ngun taka Pathian Thu zirna
 khawngaihna hnar chi hrang hrangte taim
 taka zawmna, leh Pathian nena len dunna
 stanga lo awm a ni a. Chu khawngaihna

anga than len zelnaa puitlinna chu nei
 rin 'hma i sawn zel ang u' tiin min ngen
 ni.

Than kin a awm thei lo va, thleng
 wh intih theih a ni lo va, kan thlentheih
 h tur pawh a ni lo. Chu famkimna chu
 nihna kan hre thei a, nimahsela kan
 leng tawh tih theih a ni lo. Famkimna
 iat sen loh leh sang ber, chatuana kan
 yinna tur chu a ni. "In hmangaihna
 iat famkimna leh bengvarna tinreng a
 lah leh zual nan," kan tawngtai zel tur a
 ni. Kristian thil dawnah hian, thankinna
 wp khawk a awm thei lo.

'Famkim' kan tih mai hi Grik tawngah
 huan thu pahnih a awm a. Pakhat chu
 peih sa diam sawina a ni. A hmasa zawk
 i chu, mihring emaw thil emaw a hmanna
 ur atana buatsaih zawh tawh tihna a ni a:
 A mithmuha a lawmzawng ang apiang
 sua Krista zarah keimahniah thawkin, a
 uhzawng ti turin thil tha tinreng kawngah
 famkim che u rawh se" tih ang hian. A
 huihna chu, Kristian thlarau lam hria-
 ni leh thanlenna atanga famkimna chu a
 ni a: "Rinna leh Pathian Fapa hriatna
 tawngah chuan thu khat vuaa, puitlinga,
 Krista famkimna lenzia tluka kan zaa kan
 o awm hma loh zawng," tia a sawi angh
 a ni.

Chan chin tha a fam kim na kan tih chu he fam kim na a hmasa zawk hi a ni. A nihna bul takah chuan siam thatna leh thuam thatna a ni a. Kristianna kawnga fam kim te chu Pathian leh kohhran rawng bawlna tura, khawngaihna leh Thlarau lam thilpek hmua, tlinna tha tak hmu tura thuama awmte chu an ni: "Pathian mi chu, hna tha tinreng thawk tura kim taka inthua min a fam kim theih nan," Paulan a tih ang hi a ni (2 Ti, 3:17; Ephesi 4:11-12; Hebrai 13:20,21). Chan chin thaah an lente denga sangha tam tak an man theihna tura Zebedaia faten an len an siam tha angkha a ni a, Kristian rawng bawlnaah tlinna tha ber nei tura sualin a tih teh tawh hnu kan thlarau lam nun siam thatna chu a ni.

Thlarau lam nunah hriselna fam kim a awm tur a ni a, thlarau lam chakna leh thiltih theihna chu sualnain a tichak lo tur a ni lo. Hmangaihna dan dodalna thil reng reng chu nunah hian tikian vek a ni ang a Thlarau khawngaihna tinreng neiin, ringtu chu rawng bawlna leh hmangaihna nunah tikhaha thuam fam kim in a awm tur a ni.

Kristian tam takte chu, rawng bawlna thiltih kawngah leh thlarau lam nunah siam thatna leh thuam khahna an dawn loh avangin, Pathian tan mi hman tlak an tling lo. Kristian chu he fam kim na nei hmasa lo

hian, hnathwh tha tinrenga rah chhuak tura beisei a nih angin, theih tawp chhuahin, ama nunah pawh hmasawnra tha tak a nei thei a. Nimahsela chutianga mahni inzirna leh thawh rimna atanga hmasawnra engemaw chen han neih theih mai ang chi chu a sawtin a tangkai thei tak tak lo. Siamthatna leh thuam klatna atanga famkimna kan tih hi chu, rawngbawlina kawnga lang chhuak thei famkimna chu a ni. Kristiannaah hian, Pathian thu awinaah leh mihringte rawngbawlina kawnga pawlana lang chhuak lo, mahnia famkina ingaihna mai ang chi hi chu khawiah mah hmuh tur a awm lo a ni.

John Fletcher a chuan Kristian famkimna chu hetiang hian a hrilhfiah a: "Pathian hmangaihna, Thlarau Tbianghlinin kan thnlunga a leih chuan, tisa leh thlarau bawlhhlawhna zawng zawng lakah min tifaian min tithianghlim a, khawvela kan awmna tura a rawi mite zingah, talen min kawltir ang-zelin, Kriste dan zawm thei turin chakna min pe thin a ni".

Richard Hooker chuan famkimna thu a sawinaah, "Thakchamna engmah awm tawh lova a nih dan tur ang tak ni tling tawh thil eng pawh hi famkim kan ti a ni," tiin a sawi a. He ti pawh hian sawi ila: eng thil pawh siama a awm chhan hlen zo tawh

chu, famkim a ni. Buk zakhat buk thei tura bukna khawl an siam chuan, buk za a buk chuan, chu chu a famkim a ni. Chu bukna chuan ton khat a buk theih lo avangin a tha lo kan ti thei lo va, a famkim lo tih theih a ni lo. A siamtuin buk zakhat bukna tawka a siam a nih avangin a aia tam a buk theih loh avanga sawisel chu a fel lo a ni.

Chutiang tak chuan, Pathianin min siam chhan kan tlin theih chuan, a aia nasa thei lo mah ila, kan famkim a ni Kristian famkimna thu hnialtu mi tam takin, Pathianin a siam chhan aia rit zawk buktir an tum a. Kawng tam takah chuan kan famkim zo vek lo vang, amaherawhchu tih theihna kan neih zawng zawnga Pathian kan hmangaih chuan, Pathian Lehkhabua kan hmuh ang famkimna chu kan nei a ni. "He miah hian kan chungah hmangaihna a famkim tawh, rorel nia hlau lova kan awm theihah hian." Buk zakhat bukna tura an bukna khawl siamin ton khat a buk thei lo ang bawkin, Pathian leh vantirhkohte an famkim anga kan famkim chu beisei tur a ni lo ve.

Chanchin thaa famkimna chuan heng thil pahnihte hi a huap a ni:-

- (1) Hmangaihna famkim chu mi mal tin hnenah pek a ni.

(2) Kan dinkmun leh kan chakna,
hmasawn zelna kan neih angzia zelin,
hmangaihnaah hmasawnna nghettak
kan nei tur a ni

“Lalpa i Pathian chu i thinlung zawng
wngin, i thlarau zawng zawngin, i rilru
wng zawngin, i chakna zawng zawngin
hmangaih tur a ni.” Bible ah hian
i tur dang phutna dan thupek a awm
ni. “Hmangaihna chu dan zawm famkimna
ni.” Pathianin thil dang engmah a phut
va; chu aia tlem chu a phut thei
wk hek lo. Mihringin chakna leh theihna
neih zawng zawng chu hmangaihnaa
famkim tur a ni. Vantirhkohte chaknaa
thian hmangaih turin phut kan ni lo va,
Hetherford-a te, Fletcher-a te, Bramwell-a
chakna Pathian hmangaih tura tih kan
lo. I thinlung zawng zawnga hmangaih
ra phut i ni ve mai? Kan hmangaih
eihna chu a neu deuh a ni mai thei e,
mahsela, a theina tlin tawh sang bera
thian kan hmangaih chuan, hmangaih
eihna nasa tak neitute ang bawkin,
thianin a phut chu kan zawm kim a ni.

Kan theihna tawp khawh aia nasaa
thian hmangaih chu thil tih theih loh a
a. Kan hmangaih theihna sang ber aia
iam zawka hmangaih pawh, a thil phut
n lohna a ni. Tupawh a theih tawpa titu
uan a titha a ni: chu aia nasa chuan

vantirhkohte pawhin an ti thei lo va
 Pathian pawhin a phut hek lo.

“Famkimna hmutu chuan engting
 hma a sawn theih ang? tiin min zawt a
 awm e. Inchi sawmpahnih asei huang
 bial siam i la, chu chu bial famkim (puitling
 a ni a, inchi khat lek pawhin bial siam i
 bial famkim baw a ni ang. An pahni
 anmahni tawkah chuan bial famkim ve
 an ni a, mahsela a lian leh te an awm
 Naupang pian fel tak chu naupang famkim
 tih an ni a, tlangval pawh chutiang bawkin
 nimahsela thang zel thei an la ni a
 Chu chu Kristiante famkim dan a ni
 A thinlung zawng zawng, a theihna zawr
 zawng aia nasa zawkin Pathian a hmanga
 thei lo va, amaherawhchu a hmangaih theih
 chu, an chakna a neih san ang zelin
 hma a sawn thei a, a thang lian zel thei
 A hmangaihna chuan than tawp nei lovin
 hma a sawn zel thei a. Kan hriatn
 te an thang zel thei ang bawkin, ka
 hmangaih theihna pawh kan hman da
 athuin a thang lian zel thei a ni: Bel hian
 a khat taw aia tam chu engmah a pai the
 lo va, bel erawh chu an intiat vek lo
 Chutiang chuan hmangaihnaah hian la
 thang lian zel thei a ni.

Mi thenkhat chuan Kristian famkim
 naah hian a vel sawi theih a ni chauh a
 a bi tiam tak tak erawh chu siam theih a

lo va, thlen theih pawh a ni lo vang, ti thin. Nimahsela famkimna chu ngai-zen zel tura thupek kan ni lo va.

NEI NGEI TURA PHUT KAN NI

Kristante thil chan, thlarau lam hriatna u tuna chan a ni. Tawng kalhmang (grammar) thiamten thupek reng reng chu na hman tura thupek (present tense) vek ni an ti a. Dr. Steele-an, "Tun hnu lam u a huap pawhin, tun nen then hran theih ni lo," a ti a. "Sim rawh u" tih thupek hian tuna sim tur thu a kawk a, tun hnu m chu kan chiang rih lo va. Chutiang awkin, "In thianghlim tur a ni" tih thupek hian, tuna thianghlimna a phut a. "In la famkim tur a ni" tih hian tuna mkimna a duh a ni. "Lalpa i Pathian u i thinlung zawng zawngin i hmangaih u a ni," tih hian tuna hmangaih tur thu sawi a nih loh chuan, awmzia engmah a si lo vang.

He hmanhmawhna hian tumah timang-ng suh se. Pathian thil phut reng hi a niten kan zawm theihna turin amah vekin ultitheihna min pe tel zel thin a ni. Tih u min tukte hi kan vanneihna a ni a, a thupek zawng zawngte hi thutiam nen uhmun reng a ni.

Kristan, inkhawmna ina kut zeng nenah, "I kut phar rawh," a tih khan,

ani chuan kut phar chhuah theihna a pe
 ni tih a hria a. Chutiang bawkin hmangai
 hna famkima Pathian hmangaih tura tun
 thu min pekin, tih tura min phut chu
 thei turin chakna min pe tel dawn a n
 tih kan hriat a tha a ni. Chutiang a ni
 loh chuan, kan tih theih loh pui ti tura
 thu min pe hi, Pathianin min tinawmnah
 hle tihna a ni ang.

Pathianin tuna tih tur min phut chu
 tuna tih theih a ni tur a ni a. A thu min
 pekte hi tuna kan nihlawhna a ni tih kan
 hriat phawt chuan, "In zawm theih nan the
 chuanin a hnaih a che, in kaah leh in
 thinlungah a awm," tih thu hi a dikzia kan
 hmu thuai ang. Tiamna thu chu hetian
 hian kan hmu a ni: "In nun theihna tur
 Lalpa in Pathian chu in thinlung zawng
 zawng leh in rilru zawng zawnga in hman
 gaih theihna turin Lalpa in Pathianin in
 thinlung leh in thlahte thinlung a ta
 (tihthianghlím) sak ang che u" tiin
 (Deu. 30:6,14).



BUNG SAWMPAKHAT

THLARAUA KHAHNA

Jerusalem Councilah, Peteran Kornelia tlawh thu leh awm khawmbote thinlunga athianin hna a thawh dan a sawinaah, Rilru hretu Pathianin keini min pek ang awk khan Thlarau Thianghlim an hrenah e vein, an chungah a lawm tih a hriattir . Tin, anni leh keini thlei bik lovin, nnain an rilru a tithianghlim a," a ti a (C.T. 15:8,9).

He thua hian thil pawimawh tak tak phnih a sawi lang a:-

1. Penticost nia tirhkohte chungah Thlarauva khabna lo thleng chu Kornelia leh a chhungte chungah pawh a lo thleng a.

2. Thlarau hnathawh chu rinnaa thinlung tihthianghlim a ni.

He thua hian Thlarau Thianghlim bapisma chan chu sual tlenfaina a ni kan hria a, kawng danga sawiin, Thlarau khahna chu tihthianghlimna a ni. Thlarau lam nun thunun thei thil pahnih, tisa le Thlarau a awm a, heng thil pahnihte thil inngeih lo takan nih avangin, pakha a khah chuan pakhat chu chhuak ngei t a ni. Chhung lam tihtharna zawng zawng chu Thlarau Thianghlim hnathawh atanga awm a ni a. Thlarau chhung lam nuna mawhphurhna latu a ni lo thei lo va, a b tanna atanga a famkimna thlengin a hnathawh a ni.

Pathian thu thiam miten Pathian hnathawh an sawinaah, Pa chu chhandam bul tantu a ni a; Krista chu boralte zawng chhuaktu a ni a; Thlarau Thianghlim chhahna thawk famkimtu a ni tiin an hrilh fi thin. Thlarau Thianghlim hnathawh ch Isua ringtute tihtharna leh tihthianghlim Kristaa ngaihdamna chu kan lo pawmin pianthartir tura a lo kal-a, Pathia chhungte ni tura min hring ang bawkin ringtute tihthianghlim turin an thinlungah lo kal a, sualnate hnawt chhuakin Pathia hmangaihna a tikhat thin a ni.

Pathian Leikha thua kan hmuh ang

Cristian zawng zawngin Thlarau Thianghlim in nei theuh a ni tih hi, pawm hmasak phawt tur a ni. Thlarau Thianghlim nirtira an awmna mai ni lovin, amah Thlarau Thianghlim ngei chu an chang a. He thutak ni ngaih pawimawh em em a ngai a ni. Krista Thlarau nei lo chu amaha mi a ni o". Tupawhin Krista chu a neih chuan Krista Thlarau chu a nei ngei tur a ni: Helaia Krista Thlarau tih hi Thlarau Thianghlim tih nen thuhmun reng a ni a. Krista chu keimahniah, a aiawh Thlarau Thianghlimin a cheng a, chuvangin Krista neitu tih leh Thlarau neitu tih chu thuhmun reng a ni.

Rom lalber rorelna hmaa Ignatia a inin, lalber chuan a hnenah, "I hming Theophorus tih hi enge a awmzia? tiin a phawt a. (Theophorus tih chu Pathian kengtu, Pathian chenna tihna a ni.) Ani chuan, Awm chhunga Krista neitu tihna a ni," in a chhang thuai a. Kristian zawng awngte hi, an hria emaw hre lo emaw, Pathian neitute an ni a. Pathian fa chak lo eh tling lo berte pawhin Thlarau Thianghlim an nei a ni tih hi thuruk ropui tak a i ngei mai.

Pianthar hnua Thlarau Thianghlim lo hlenna thuah hian, lo thleng ngei ngei tung ni lova, a duh anga lo thlenga lo

thleng lo tur anga sawina a awm thin chu chu a dik tawh lo a ni. Pathia Lohkhabuin Thlarau Thianghlim chu ringtawng zawng zawng hnena thilpek angin a zirtawng a, a tel lo chuan tumah ringtu an ni the lo. Tin, Talarau Thianghlim chan le Thlarauva khah hi thil hnan daih a ni ti te pawh hi kan hre tur a ni. Penticost hm kan Thlarau Thianghlim chu zirtawng hnenah pek a ni tawh a Kristan an chung thawin, "Thlarau Thianghlim nei rawh u, a ti a. Penticost nia thil lo thleng eraw chu a danglam nasa hle a ni" Mei lei hmu theiha lo awm chu an chhung lama thil lo thleng entirna a ni a. Thilsiam thar dang lam tak lo ni ta a ni! Krista lalna ra chungbanga an ngaih dan dik lote ch tihbo an lo ni zo ta a, khawvel mi nih atangin thlarau mi nihnaah an lo danglar zo ta.

An finnate chu Pathian ennaa chir pilin a awm a, an nunnate chu Pathian thahnemagaihnaa tibchakin a awm a, an lein Pathian thu ril mak tak an puang chhuak a, anmahni hretute chuan, "Engti zia nge ni" tiin mak an ti em em a.

Rilru thar puin an lo harb chhuak a chakna leh thahnemngaihna thar an nei ta Thir ban anga fihchakin an lo awm a, 'a chak lo ber pawh Davida anga chak an ni

, a chak berte phei chu ialpa vantirhkob ng an ni'. Krista tihenna chu hmuin, leh uang takin an inkhawm a. Pindan chunung atanga an kal chhuabin enna leh mangaihnaa khatin an kal chhuak a. Thlarau Thianghlima khatin, enna ropui, hakna nasa leh tihthianghlamna famkimna suamin an awm ta. Thlarau Thianghlime chuan an chhung lam sualnate a kang ni zo vek a, an chakna zawng zawng a khat a, Pathian chakna leh nunnaa fan huahin an lo awm ta a ni.

'Thlarau Thianghlima baptis'tih leh Thlarau Thianghlima khat' tih hi Tirhkohte hiltibah hian a hman thlak mai ni awm kin a lang a, nimahsela thil hnan anga a awm. Tirhkohte chuan baptisma vawi khat mauh an chang a, Thlarauva 'khahna' rawh chu an chang nawn fo thin. Thlarau Thianghlima baptis chu, Penticost ni anga Thlarau channa bul leh, chu mia khahna h hnehna a ni. kristian nun chu kalvari h a intan a, rawngbawlina tangkai tak tak rawh chu Penticost niah a intan chhuak mauh a ni.

Penticost thlen hma kha chuan tirhko- ten rawngbawlina tih tlak an nei lo va. Thlarau Thianghlima baptis-na atang erawh uan sunna leh rawngbawlina bung thar a nei ta a ni. Baptisma Sakramen-ah

Thlarauva baptisma channa chu kristian nuna hun thar angin dawn a ni a. Thlarauva baptisma thu sawinaah, Penticost leh kornelia te chung a thil lo thleng chu, mihring chanchina thil danglam pakhat lo thleng mai ni lovin, Thlarauva khat nun neih tanna anga, hun lo thleng leh zel tun atana ding a ni.

Pathian tana an nunna pea, rawngbaw nana inhmang zo Kristian mi hmingthang ten, an piantharna atanga an hmuh malsawmna leh an thlarau nuna hun thar danglam intan chhuahna bul inan lohna an sawi thin. An chan dan erawh chu chi hran pawhin an sawi a ni thei a, nimahsela, an lo huai a, an lo chak a, thahnem an rawngai a, hnehna an rawn nei thin a ni. An Penticost chu a lo thleng a, Thlarau Thianglim chu hmangaihna mei, inhriatchi anna eng, thiltihtheihna atana hriakthihna angin an chungah a lo thleng thin a ni.

Pathian enkawl na hnuaia awm ka nih avangin, Bethel leh Peniel inkar leh Kraws leh Pentecost inkar chu eng atang nge beidawna hun hreawm anga kan hman ang? Aigupta leh ram tiam inkara kun sawmli chhung lai vakvaia awm paw Pathian duhzawng a ni lo. Tirkkohte hu lai khan piantharna leh Thlarauva baptism

channa inkarah hun engemaw chen a tla thin a, nimahsela ringtu tharte chu malsawmna kim chu an tan hmuh mai turin a awm a ni tih leh, ringtute malsawmna chu keimahniah bian, briat theihin, tunah a lo thleng mek a ni tih zirtir an ni a.

Philip an Samaria rama thu a hrilin, mi tam tak an piang thar a, "tin, an awi veleh a hmei a pain baptisma an chang ta a". Ringtute awm dan chu a indawta sawi lan a ni a; a tirin an thu sawi chu an ngaihsak phawt a, an ring a, lawmna nase tak an nei a, tuiin baptisma an chang a. Harsatnate an tawha an mangan lohna turin, anmahni zirtira malsawmna famkim nei tura kairuai turin Jerusalem atangin Petera leh Johana te an tir ta thuai a. Thlarau Thianghlim an hmuh theih nan an tawngtai sak a. Tirhkohte chuan an chungah an kut an ngat a, Thlarau Thianghlim an hmu ta a.

Tirhkohe Paulan Ephesi khuaah 'zirtirho tuteemaw' a hmuha a thu zawh hmasak ber chu, "In rin tir lai khan Thlarau Thianghlim in chang em?" tih hi a ni. Ringtu thar Saula hnenah Ananian, 'Thlarau Thlanghlima i khah theih nan Isua khan mi tir a ni,' a ti a. Hman laia an tih danah khan kir leh, ringtu tharte hnenah Thlarau Thianghlima khah nun nei turin kairuai ila, a tulzia chiang takin hriattir ila, hnungtawlhna

tam tak hi pumpelin a awm thei ang. Tun lai kohhrana Kristian narante hi, khawvel rilru pua hnungtawlhin, rinhlolhna leh hlauhnaa tihthuamawpan an awm a. Penticost hma lama Kristiante nen khan dinhmun inanga ding an ni ti ila tuman ah hnial thei la vang. Tirhkohte Thiltih chhiartu apiangte chuan, tun lai Kristiante ai chuan khatih hun laia Kristiante khan Thlarauva khahna chu an chang nasa zawk daih a ni tih kan hre thei theuh a. Penticost Thlarau kan chang ti hlawm mah ila, chawimawia awm Kristan malsawmnaa khahna a pek chu a changtu tlemte chauh an awm a ni.

Thlarau Thianghlim chu chang lo ni ila, tunge kan mawhchhiat dawn? Pathianin min pe em? tih ni lovin, Kan chang em? tih a ni zawk a. Pathian thiltihtheihna chu Penticost niah khan a zo ta mai a ni lo va. Khata a lo thlenna kha Pathianin a mite a pek turzia a tiamna leh zakhamna a ni. Thlarau pek tiamna hun chhunga mite kan la ni zel a, "A tiam kha nangni tan pawh, in fate tan pawh, hla taka mi zawng zawng tan pawh, Lalpa kan Pathianin a hnena a koh apiangte tan a ni e," (T.T. 2:39) tih thutiam chu tunah hian a la ding mek a ni. Chu thutiam chu a tul dan ang zelin a zau em em a, piantharna kan neih atangin Thlarau Thianghlima khahna chu kan tana

ah a ni. Ringtu zawng zawngte hian mahnai
ana haah theihna kan nei a, tawngtaiin
tan dil tur a ni a, nei ngei turin kan beisei
baw tur a ni.

Mi thianghlim Johana ziak Chanchin
paina a zirtirna thua hmasawn dan a sawi
hi a duhawm hle a ni. Bung thumah, piang
har tiin, 'nunna' bui thu a sawi phawt a
(3:7). Bung liah chuan, nunna tam tak,
nunna tuihna a sawi leh a. Chu nunna
bikhur, eng lai maha kang ngai lo chu
an novah a lo khat a, kan in a,
an in zawm zel a. Chutianga ti thintute
umah tuihal an awm ngai lo. Chawmna tui
hu mi mal mamawh atana luang a ni a.
Maherawhchu Kristianna chu keimahn
an chauh ni lovin, kan vela mite tan pawh
ni baw a. Bung sarihab, malsawmna lui
hu Talarauva khat ringtute atanga lo luang
chhuak tur a nih thu min zirtir a. "Tupawh
hi ring chu Pathian Leikha sawi angin tui
bung luite a pumah a lo luang chhuak ang",
letah hian malsawmna chu tam tak pek
lam a ni a. A zauzia chu a petu Pathian
ng a ni.

Bung sarihab hi chuan, 'luite' tih a lo
hi leh ta a. Tuikhur, tuihna, kawr te tui
hai ni lovin, 'Tufpu' (rivers) a ni a, pakhat
hai pawh ni lovin, 'luipuite' a ti a ni.
Pathian thil phalzia chu a va nasa em!

Pathian thilpek chu tiam chin awm lo, a dawng tura inpeihtu apiangte hnena hnianghnar taka pek tura tiam a ni. A khat mai ni lovin' liam zawih zawih pek tur a ni a, 'luang chhuak' tur a ni.

Thlarauva khat ringtute chuan, an kalna apiangah nunna te, lungawina te, lawmna te an pu zel thin. An awmnaah tawh phaw chuan, nun pekna te, rah chhuahna te, a awm zel a, luipui luangin a luanna apiangah malsawmna a thlen zel ang hi an ni: 'Luipui luanna apiangah engkim an nung thin'. Krista taksaa a peng chak lo leh awngrawp ber anga langte ngei pawh an hnen atangin mi dangte daih tur malsawmna lui thianghlim chu, mi chakte hnen atanga a luang chhuak ang bawkin' a luang chhuak thin a ni.

He Thlarauva khahna hi malsawmna bik engemawte nen kan ngaih pawlh tur ni lo ve. A chang chuan zing dai fim ta angin a lo thleng a, fawang laia rua phingphisiau angin a lo thleng thei a thlipui nasa tak angin a thleng thei bawh. A lo thlenna chu thenkhatin khaha lian zawih zawihna angin an chang a, thenkhat hnenah crawh chuan lungawina leh lawm veng vengna angin a lo thleng a: Mi suah ngaihdamna leh muanna an chan dan ar

bawkin, malsawmna chu ringtute hnenah kawng chi tinrengin a thleng thin a ni. Malsawmna petu chuan kan mamawh ang zela pek dan a thiam a, a thilpekte chu a dawngtute tan fing takin a sem chhuak thin a ni. Pek chhuah dan chi hrang hrang a nei naa, thlarau hnenah a kbata a lo thlen hunin, a pindan zawng zawngte chu a eng chhuak zo vek a, bawlhhlawh engmah a awm tawh lo.

Thlarauva khahna chu khawvela thil hmuh harsa ber angin kan sawi thin a, tin, a thilpekte zingah he thilpek anga thilpek duhawm eng dang mah a awm loh thu kan sawi fo bawk thin. Nuin a fa dam lo hnena damdawi pek a chak aia nasa zawkin, leh, pain indona atanga a fapa lo haw hnena ei tur tuihnai leh thawmbnaw mamawh apiang pek a chak em em thin ang aia nasa zawkin, Pathian chuan ringtu zawng zawng hnenah Thlarau Thianghlim chu pek a chak zawk daih a ni. "Nargni mi sual mahin in fate thil tha pek nachang in hriat chuan, in Pa vana mi chuan a diltute Thlarau Thianghlim a va pe dawn em!"



BUNG SAWMPAHNIH

INTHAWINA NUNG

Judaten inthawina chi hnih, tlanna inthawina leh lawm thu sawi inthawina an nei a. Tlanna inthawina chu Kalvari Beram No-ah chuan tihfamkimin a awm a, a dang hlan a ngai tawh lo. Lawm thu sawi inthawina erawh chu Kohhranah chhonzawm zel tur a ni.

Rom Lekhathawnah thiamchantirna chu dana hmuh theih a nih lohzia, danin a phut thin inthawina chu Chanchin thaah phut thin tihfamkima a awm tak thu tirhkhovin a sawi a. Tin, Kohhranin a hman zel tur, thlarau lam inthawina tha leh famkim zawk chu a sawi fiah a. Bawng te, beram te, kel te ni lovin, chung zawng zawng chu Kalvari inthawina chuan a tibo zo vek tawh a, 'in taksa chu hlan rawh u,

ti a. Tuna a phut inthawina chu thisen i lovin, rawngbawlina a ni a, thihna ni lovin, nunna duhawm ber chu a ni zawk.

'Inthawina nung' chuan dan hnuaia hihna aia tuna Pathian hnena nunna pek that zawkzia a tilang a; meia hal ral ni wh lovin, Pathian duhzawnga inhman alna leh mihring rawngbawl saknaa inhman awhna a ni zawk. Judaten halral inthawina tan beram thi maichama an hal ral ang han, kan taksate hi Pathian hnena hlanin hil tha tiha inhman ral tur leh mahni phata a hnena inhlana zui zel turin min gen a.

'Taksa' tih hi mihring pum sawina a ih vanga hman a ni mailo va, mita hmuh neih inhlanna kan neih dawnin taksa a inhlana a tul a, tin, kan rilru, kan nunna h thlarau nen, kan pumin a huap vek a ni. Tuithiam hna thawktura Arona leh a fapate n inhlana anga inhlanna a ni a. Chutianga inthawinaah chuan berampa thisen chu beng inglam hmawrah an han tat phawt a, inglam kut zungpuiah an hnawih leh a chu i hnuaia dinglam ke zungpui hmawrah an hnawih leh a. Matthew Henry-an a sawi ngin, mihring ramri chin zawng chu athianin a hauh tlat a ni.

A hmasa berin kut leh ke kan hman main bengin Pathian aw kan agaithla a,

thil dang ti tura kohna aw lakah kan ben
 kan hup ang a, ama thupek ngaihtlakn
 atan chauh kan hman tur a ni, tihna
 kawka a. Kan nunnate chhandama aw
 tura a hnena hlanna mai ni lo vin, ka
 taksate tihthianglim atan leh rawngbawln
 atana hman turin a pumin Pathianin
 hauh a. Kan puma Pathian hnena ka
 inhlanna ni chu ni thianglim leh ropu
 tak a ni.

Kan nunnaa kanthil tih zawng zawngte
 Pathian, leh keimahni lama a duhzawng
 tihna atana kan hmana, Judaten da
 maicham chungar an hlan thianglim
 ang bawka Pathian tana hlan kan nih kan
 inhriat hunin, Pathian hnenah kan taksat
 'inthawina nung' atan kan hlan thin a ni
 Chuta chinah chuan Pathian thil tum thaw
 chhuak turin kan nung ta a. Tichuan kan thi
 neih zawng zawngte chu 'Isua tana tihthiang
 lim' an lo nitawh a, avaiin Lalpa tan chauh
 hman tur an lo ni tawh. Chu chu kan n
 tin nunah chetziaa lantirin, kan taksa, ka
 nunna leh kan thlaraute chu Pathian t
 ngat an nihzia hriain, kan ei pawhin ka
 in pawhin, kan tih apiangah Pathian ropuin
 tur hlirin kan ti thin a ni.

Krista chuan keimahnia thu neiin kawng
 engkimah min hruaiin rem min ruat sa
 zel ang tih kan hria a. Kan taksa leh ka
 nihna pumhlum hi ama ta a ni a, ama

hu kan roreltu lalber a ni. Chu mi awmzia
 hu, kan pumin Pathian tana serh thianghlim
 an ni a, khawvelin engmah chan a nei
 awh lo, tihna a ni. Patnian ropuina tur
 nih dawn loh chuan engmah reng tih loh
 ur a ni a, engpawh kan tih apiang, a te
 er atanga a lian ber thlengin ama tana ti
 anni tur a ni. Kan rimawi tum rite leh ri
 hi tinrengte hi puithiam Lukhuma 'Pathian
 ual'tia an ziak ang khan, Pathian chawim-
 winani vek sela. Dawra hnathawktu api-
 ngte hian, maichama puithiam angin,
 Pathian lawm tlak inthawinaah irhlan vek
 sela. Chu chu ama hmaa awm anga kan tiha,
 duhzawng ngaihtuaha, amah hmargaihnaa
 i kan nih chuan, inthawina taktak a ni a,
 duhzawng zawma nunna chu a ni.

Mi thenkhat chuan, "Thurin lam ni
 ovin, Thuthlung Thara rilru lam thiang-
 hlimna thu min zirtir rawh," an ti thin a.
 Nimahsela Tirhkoh Paulan Rom lehkhah-
 hawn a ziaakin, Kristian nun leh thiltih a
 ziak hmam, a hmasa lam bung riat chhun-
 gah hian, Kristian thurin hlir a ziak a ziak
 a. Dr. Maclaren-an, "Pangpar zung nei lo
 leh khawnvar tui awm lo angin, thurin tel
 ovin rilru lam thianghlimna neih theih a
 ni lo," tia a sawi ang khan, tirhkohvin
 heng thu min zirtirna atang hian, nun dan
 tha zawng zawng hi thurin chung a inghat
 a ni tih min zirtir a ni.

Nun thianghlamna chu thit tih atanga
 tan tur a ni lo va, a nih niha atanga neil
 tan tur a ni. Siam chawp theih a ni lo va
 entawna zir thiam theih chi a ni lo. Pang
 par siam chawp kan hmu thin a, mahse
 tak nen chuan a danglam hle a ni. Kristian
 leh awm dan tha zirtute danglamna chu
 thil nung leh lungmawi ang a ni. Lungmawi
 chu a thang thei lo va, pawn lam atanga
 chei mawi a ni a. Thil nung erawh chu
 chhung lam atangin tha takin a thang lian
 zel thin. Kristian chuan a chhung atangin
 hmuh theiha lang chhuak turin a thawk a
 awm dan tha zirtute erawh chuan pawl
 lam lang thei atangin chhung lamah an
 thawk zawk a ni. Thianghlamna chuan
 thinlung atangin pawnlamah a thawk chhuak
 a. Krista chenchilhna lo lang chhuak chu
 a ni. Tirhkohvin, 'Krista chu keimahah a
 nung zawk a ni' a tih hian, Krista chu
 amaha a awm thu a sawi satliah mai a ni
 lo va, a nun leh a rawngbawlna chu, ama
 chhunga awm Krista atanga lo lang chhuak
 a nih thu a sawi a ni. Grep hui nunna chu
 a penga a lang chhuak ang bawkin, Krista
 chu keimahnia a nunin, kan vela mite hmuh
 theih turin, kan taksa thi theiah hian a
 lang chhuak thin a ni.

"Kan chhunga Thlarau khawngahate
 an awm chuan, tukverh atanga an lo dah
 chhuah hun a awm nget tur a ni," tin

khahu ziahtu thenkhatin an ziahtu a-
 utiang chuan, Krista chu kan thilunga
 chen tak meuh chuan, kan ngaihtuahah
 kan tau sawiah leh kan thil tihah hmuha
 tat theihin a awm ngei tur a ni. A nun
 gin kan nung ang a, mite rawng a bawl
 k thin angin, keini pawhin kan bawl sak
 g a. A dawhthei a, a fimkhur a, mahni
 na a sial lo va, ngil a nei angin, keini
 wh kan awm ang. Keimahniah awm lal
 pa nun chu, kan ni tin nunah kan tilang
 r a ni. Chutiang atan chuan keimahniah
 an a rawn leih tawh a, amah nen
 zawmna neiin kan awm tawh. "Kan
 ksaah hian kumkhuain Isua thihna chu
 n pu zel thin a, Isua nunna pawh kan
 ksaah hian a lan theih nan".

Kan nunna hi, mihring tehnaa teh
 lah chuan, a retheiin, a chauvin, a tling
 wk lo hle thei a, nimahsela Krista nunna
 u keimahniah a awma, keimahniah hmanga
 luan chhuah chuan, khawvel sual zinga a
 nangaihna leh zahngaihna lantir a tumnaah
 an keini pawhin kan tih tur chu hlah
 vin kan thawk chhuak ngei ang. A
 rawngaihna chu kan kea kalpuiin, a
 nangaihna leh rinawmna chu kanhmuiin
 an puang ang a, ngilneihna leh thatna chu
 an kut hnathawha tilangin; kan mihring
 hna pumhlumin tangkaina leh lawmna
 alsawna chu kan kiang vela mi tehnenah
 il tihin kan lantir ang,

Inpek zawhna avanga tihpuna awm leh, hlohna avanga mite chhandamna ch khawvel mite thinlungah chuan tih awm lo angin a lang a, Krista zirtirnaah eraw chuan a laipui pawimawh lai ber a ni. "Mi dang mah a tidam thin a, mahni intidam thei si lo," tih an tihelna chu h lova an puan chhuah thudik a ni. Isua nga pawh, buh fang leia a tlaka a thih hma lo chuan, rah chhuahin a la thawk hlawk the rih lo va. A thiante chuan a nunna a cha ta an ti a. Nimahsela Isua khenbeha awm chu a nunna ohan em a nih? A nu inhlanna leh a thihna zara Krista hlawk chu tuinge hre thiam? Marin hriak rimtu bawm a tihkeha Lalpa a hnawih kha tiriral mai mai em ni a nih? Kha thil ki ti lo sela, a hriak rimtui chu hmang ral lo sela, amah hriat rengna chu a awm an en?

Mahni nun inhlam ralna dan chu ka nunna thupuia kan hman hma chuan ka nunna hi khawvel tan malsawmna a thei lo vang. Dr Milleran, "Mihring n tualzawlah maicham a inhung zel a, a h ber ber leh a tha berte pe lovin chu ma cham chu kal pelh theih a ni lo va. Mah hlawkna ngaihtuaka dam chhung h khawhral aiin, minit nga lek mahni i phatna pawh a ropui zawk," tia a sa anglin.

Nung turin kan thi ang tih hi kan alpa zirtirna a ni. Thihna hi nunna awngka a ni a. Mi dangte kan chhandam nuan kaimahni kan inhlán tur a ni. "Buh ng leia a tlak lohva, a thih loh chuan a al chauhin a awm reng thin, a thih erawh nuan tam takin a rah thin". Hei hi thudik ni, hlutna nei lo chu eng atan mah a aktlai lo va. Inhlanna tel lo rawngbawlna nuan rah tha a chhuah ngai lo va, hming ei tlak hlawhtlinna leh hnehma a nei ei lo.

Thil ropui engmah awlsam taka tih eih a awm lo va. 'Inthawina nunga' thian hnaa inhman zawhna chu alh huaka, alh zau zel tihna a ni. Meichher u a alh rei tial tial a, a tawi deuh deuh a, battery pawh a chakna zawi zawiin a ral euh deuh thin. Chu chu inserh hran nun wnzia a ni. Dr. Adam Clarke thlan ungah chuan, "Mahni inhmang ralin kang chhuak a," tih hi an ziak a. Amah hu rawngbawla inhmang ral thak khawpa ahlanna nun nei mi a ni. Min hmangaihtu nena kan nunna pe zo vekin kan eng hhuak a; an tana a thih sakate hnena eng eh chhandamna peín, a ina kan thahnem- agaihnaín min ei zo va.

Paris khawuia milim an dah khawmnaa amunah ohan, milim mawi tak mai hi a

awm a. Chu milim chuan chanchin danglaq
mak tak a nei a. A chhertu chu mi rethe
tuma hriat tham loh a ni a, veng kilkhaw
takah, in chhe teah hian a cheng a. A
huan tha ber berte chu he hnathawh na
bian a hmang ral a, kum tam tak beidawn
leh hlawhchhama a thawh hnuin a tawpa
lungawina tha tak a hmu ta a. A milin
chher chu a han vuah khawm a, a char a
a chawl a, a mutsan ta a. Zanlaiah a lo
tho va, a hna chu a thawk tan leh a
Chutih lai chuan khua a vawt em em a
khawpui chu vurin a khat a. Vur su
chuan a dam chhung hnathawh chu
tikkhawloh zawh vek a hlau va, a puat
neih chhun tlem te chuan a milim chhe
chu a tuam a. A mutsan leh ta a. Zin
khua a lo var a, ni san deuh hnu thlengin
thawm riva engmah a nei lo va. A then
awmte ngaih tha lo chuah a in an va en a
a nunna chu a lo awm tawh lo va. Anunn
hian zo thak khawpin hna a thawk a ni ti
an hriatin, an uiin an khawngaih em em a
A vengte chuan an tah laih laih a. A
nunna chu borat mah sela, a hnathawh ch
a awm reng a, a hmu apiangin an fak en
em a.

Pathian an chawimawi theibna tur lei
mihringte tana thil tha ti tura mabni nu
hawtute chy chutiang chu an ni. Thihna
an mun la kiang mah sela, an hnathawh

prawh chu a nung reng ang a, lawmman
 am tak leh ropui tak an la hmu ang. An
 anathawh chu tunah miten hre lovin, lang
 ham lo mah sela, zana dai tumna briat
 ohva tla ang a ni a. Zingah khua a lo
 arin, thing hnah zawng zawngte chu dai
 im chuan mawi takin a lo khuh vek thin
 ni. Nakinah zing khawvar a lo thleng
 ng a, thim a kiang ang a, an hnathawha
 nahni inhlana inhmang zote chungah chuan
 an khawpui khi a lawm em em ang.

Hna thawk tura min ko va, thuawina
 amkim nei tura tural khawp hiala min
 hunun hi Pathian zahngaihna a ni Tun
 ma luma kan la chan ngai loh Pathian
 ahngaihna thuk leh ropui, teh sen rualloh
 hawpa nasa leh lawmawm chu kan hmaah
 ahin a awm ta a. Chu chu Kristianten an
 han theih nan Tirhkoh Paulan, "Inthawina
 ung...ni turin in taksa chu Pathian hnenah
 ahlan turin ka ngen a che u," tiin a ngen

Tunge hnial phal ang le? Amah Krista
 geiin, "Ka thisen chhuak leh, ka tuarna
 apthlak tak leh, ka nunna leh thihnain, in
 aksa chu ka hnena inhlana ka ngen a
 he u," tiin min sawm a ni. Min kohna
 hu a chiang tawk em em a. Kan hnial
 hal tur a ni lo.

Pathian hmangaihna mak tak chuan,
 Ka nun, ka thlarau, ka engkim a duh.

BUNG SAWMPATHUM

PATHIAN NENA LEN DUN

THIANGHLIMNA chu dinhmun pakhat
dinna mai a ni lo va, kalna kawng a ni
kawng mai ni lovin, tlante an kalna
kawngpui chu a ni. Chu kawngpuia ka
kal chhungin kan kiangah Krista a kal z
ang.

Chu thianghlimna kawngpuiah chu
rinna leh inserh hranna nejin kan lut a,
hnena inpumpeka amaha innghat chu
zelin chu kawngpuiah chuan kan kal z
ang. Krista chu kawngkhar a ni a, kaw
a ni. Amah nena kan kalin, khawvel rib
a bo va, van mite thinlung kan pu
Pathian ropuina chhun ena kan hmelte

en chhuak vek hun thlengin Krista annaah chuan kan thang lian zel ang. Mosian Jehova hnena a awma, 'chutia an inbiakna avang chuan a hmai vun chu a lo eng ta' tih a hre haub lo' ang khan, Pathian hnena mi an lenin an hmel a lo eng a. An hmaah setana leh khawvel mite an khur thin.

Hebraihovin sakhuana kawnga mi tha leh thianghlim sawi fiah nan tawngkam mawl leh awmze nei tak, Pathian nen an leng dun thin' tih hi an hmang thin a. An Siamtu nena inzawmna chat lova inpawl na aia ropui engmah an hre lo va. Chu chu, an thlir danah, thianghlimna thuruk a ni a; Thuthlung Thar pawh hian chu aia dinhmun sang zawk puan tur a nei chuang lo. 'Kan zain hmai khuh lohvin darthlalang anga Lalpa ropuina chhun enin, ropuina atanga ropui zelin, chu mi anpui ngeia awm turin tihdanglamin kan awm thin.'

Thla kan lakin, kan hmel chu thlalakna lehkhah nemkaiin a lo awm thin a. Krista hmel kan ena, khaw dang hawi lova kan en reng chuan thlalakna camera kan lo ni a, a hmel chu kan nunah nemkaiin a lo awm thin a ni. Hei hian a sawi duh ber chu, ni tina kan thin pawlte angin kan awm thin tih thu hi a ni.

Professor Drummond-an hetiang hian a ziaak a:- "Thiante nena kan inkawmin,

thu leh thu kan inlak sak tawn thin kant
 a, kan inlak sak chu kan mizia a ni
 Chutianga inpawlna rei tawk tak kan lo
 neih hnuin kan thiante nungchang chu tam
 tam tawk tak kan lo la reng thin a, an
 tawng dan te, an rilru put dan te leh an
 miza dangte pawh kan miziaah kan seng
 lut thin. Thian bul inkawm ngeih takte
 hian thui tak thlengin nun intawmna an
 nei thin a. Nupa induh thiam takte nun
 hi en ila, kawng tinrengah blim tak leh
 thurual takin, kut insuihin an leng dun a,
 an mizia leh an nunchangte chu a lo inang
 em em thin a ni. Nun dan hran an nei
 tawh lo va, nun intawm an ni zawk. Kum
 sawmli sawmnga lai an lo inkawp tawhna
 chuan mize pakhatatah a chan chhuah thin
 a ni!"

Pathianin amaha a thuhrukthe nun chu
 ama nun neiin ropui takin an lo danglam
 thei a ni. Krista hnena awmte chuan
 ngaihtuahna rilru mawi leh hausa an nei
 sa-vi tur tha tam tak an nei a ni. Krista
 chu keimahnia a chenin, kan miziate a
 tidanglam zo vek a, chapona a bo va,
 mahni hmasialna a reh thin. Amah pownaal
 chuan mihring nuna a tha ber chu rochunir
 a awm a, chu chu englai pawha kan neik
 zel chuan, thianghlamna chu engahnge kar
 neih blen theih loh vang? Pathian nena len
 dunna awmzia chu heng thil pathumte hi
 an ni:-

1: INTHIANNA

Mite nena kan kal tlan laia an awm ve ni tih hriat loh chu thil harsa tak a ni ng. Lal Isuan a zirtirte hnenah an hnena rawn inlar turin a tiam a (Johana 14:21-24), Chu chu Judan a hre thiam lo va, "Lalpa, keini hnenah i inlar ang a, khawvel hnena inlar si lo tur chu, engatinge?" tiin a rawt a. Chutih lai chuan a awmzia an la hre thiam rib lo va, a hnu lamah erawh chuan amah ngei an hnena a rawn inlarna chu an lo hre ta a. An thlarau lam nunna atana an mamawh engkim a pe a, chu chu Pathianin an rilru a tihenna atang chauh lo chuan hriat thiam theih a ni lo. Kan hnena a inlarna chu kan taksaa hriatna phi hrang hrangtea hriat theih chi a ni lo va. Pathian chu Thlarau a ni a. Ringtu thinglunga hriatna chhungmila hriat theih tura inlarna a ni a, kan thiante nena kan inkawm angin Pathian nena inkawmna chu hriat theihin a awm. Kan kutin khawih thei lo mah ila, Krista awmpuina chu Chiang taka hriat theih a ni a, a hmangaihna aw chu kan hre thei a ni. He leia kan neih thiante nena inlaichinna te, nu leh pa te nena kan chen hona te aia duhawm leh nuam zawkin, Krista nena inthianna chu kan chang thei a, khawvel mite nena inthianna ai chuan a tha zawk daih a, a daih rei zawk bawk a ni. Thlarauva inpawlina

a nih avangin, khawi hmunah pawh, eng hunah pawh neih theih a ni a. Hmangaihna thianghlina inthianna ngeth leh duhawm tak chu a ni.

Pu Spurgeon-an, Lalpan a awmpui zel a ni thi hriatna nei lovin darkar chanve pawh a awm ngai lo tih thu a sawi a. Chutiang awmpuina chu taksa inawmpuina ai chuan nasa takin a tha zawk a ni. Taksa hi chuan hmun leh hun bik neih a tul thin a, tunah erawh chuan kan vaiin amah chu kan nei thei a. Englai pawhin, ram tinah, mi zawng zawng hnenah, a rualin hun khatah, khawvel tawp thlang pawhin a awm thei reng a ni.

Lehkhaziaktu pakhatin, Bethani khuaa khawhar unau pahnihte kianga thuin, Isuan, 'Taksain awm lo ni ila chuan, Lazara thih lai pawh khan in hnenah ka awm ve tur tia sawi angin a zia a. Taksaa awm tawh lova, a duhna hmun apianga thli fim anga hmuh theih loh leh bengchheng lova, lut leh chhuaka a awm thei hi a remchang em em a ni. Krista chuan tunah te hian kan harsatna tinreng min hneh sakin, Kristian nuna kan mamawh apiangte min pe thei a. Thian anga Krista min pawlna chu 'Kristian nuna thuruk' tia hrih fiah a ni. Tun hma lam khan pawn atangin chibai kan but thin a, tunah erawh chuan pindan chhungril.

mun thianglim ber atangin chibai kan
ukta a. Amah nena inkawmin anah chu
an bria a ni.

Mita kan hmuh theih aia chiangin,
Rinnain a hmel kan hmu a;
Leia inthianna aia nghetin,
Aman min awmpui reng thin.

2. INPAWLNA

Kan Kristianpuite nena inpawlna kan
leihin, thinlung taka inpumkhatna kan nei
ni. Kan Kristianna kawnga thil pawimawh-
e kan sawi hovin, thinlung taka inpawlna
kan nei a. Rilru hmun khat pua kan awm
khawmin inthianna thuk tak kan nei thin
ni. Kan harsatnate kan inhrilh a, kan
inthlamuan tawn a, mahnia thil awmte kan
inhriattir a. "Kan inpawlna chu Pa leh a
Fapa Isua Krista pawlna a ni tawh reng si
... Mihring inthianna chuan, Kristian
phak lo berten an Chhandamtu an pawlna
phanve pawh a phak lo va. Thuthlung
Tharah hian Kristianten Krista an laichinna
chu, amah nena mi mala inhriatna a ni a,
chu chu inthianna thuk leh nghet lehzualah
a thang lian zel a ni tih kan hmu a.
Pathianin Abrahamama hnenah leh chhungkaw
rinawmte hnena 'mihringin a thian a bia
ang maia inhmachhawna' a sawi ang khan,
tunah hian Pathian leh a mite inlaichinna
chu a duhawmin a tak em em a ni.

“Pathian nena in len dun chuan, Pathian nen in inbe tur a ni, chuti a nih loh chuan in inpawlna chu a tawp thuai ang,” an ti a. Pathian nena inpawlna chu lehlahm chauhvina thu sawina a ni lo va, inbiak tawwna a ni. Kan tawngtaia a hnena thu kan sawi ang bawkin, a thu pawh kan ngaihhlhla tur a ni. “Hriatna tura beng nei chuan hre rawh se”. Pataianin, “Ka thil tih tur hi Abrahamah hnenah hian ka zep ang em aw?” a ti a. Lehlahmah mibringin, “Lalpa chuan min hrilh lovin, ka lakah a thup a,” a ti ve bawk a. Leia mite hnena kan tih theih loh, kan thurukte chu zep lovin, rilru inhawng takin a hnenah kan hrilh a. A khawngaih remruatna chu min entirin, a rilru leh a hnathawhte chu kan hriat theih nan, inhawng takin kan hnenah thu a sawi a. Ama tan, amah nen, kan nghawngkawh, kan kraws leh hlingte phurin, kan harsatna zawng zawngte chu a hnenah pangchang takin kan inpuang thin a ni.

Krista nena inthianna nghet leh duhawm tak siamtute hnena Pa chanchin te, thuthlung leh Pathian ram chanchin thu ni tina hriattirna lo thleng thin hi a va ropui em! Glasgow khawpuia dawrkai hausa pakhat chanchin an sawi thin a. Mi bitna lai tak kawththler pakbata an kal laiin, a thianpa hnenah, “Aw thianpa, kal zel teh, Lal Isuan ka hnenah thu sawi tur a nei,” a ti a.

putiang chu a ni. Thlarau Thianghlim
 en atanga thu lo thleng a hria a, Lalpan
 thinlunga a thu sawi chu hre turin, thil
 ng zawng zawng chu hnung lamah a kal-
 n a, Chandamtu hnen atanga thu lo
 leng chu a ngaithla a. Miin tawngtaina
 inlung puin, Pathian aw hre turin a
 inlung van lamah te khian len chho sela,
 ak kan ti dawn em ni? Pathian nena leng
 r thin miten, anmahni hriatna ngeiin,
 thian thawm rite an hria a, an thinlunga
 thu sawite chu an ngaithla thin a ni.

Kristian tam tak chu Krista nena
 laichinna tha tak nei tur hian, an buai
 tuk fo va. Lalpa chu an hnena cheng
 rin a lo kal a, awmna hmun remchang a
 ang lo va, a kal kiang leh thin a ni. "I
 wngbawltu hi a buai em a, a kal kiang leh
 a ni," an tih ang kha a ni. Pathian thu
 gaihtuahna atan leh Pathian pawlna nei
 rin hun awl kan insiam tur a ni a. Kan
 lutuknaah hian kan thlarau a cher zo

Pathian chu kan tivui thin a ni.
 Kristian tam takin Pathian pawlna hun tha
 pi thei lo khawpin hna an thawk nasa a,
 u chu an thlarau tan thlan a ni.

3. HMASAWNNA

Pathian chu hnung lamah a kir ngai lo
 a, a hnena kan kalin, keini pawh hnung

lamah kan tawlb kir thei tur a ni lo. Ka
awmzia chu zawi zawia hma lam pana
hmasawn zelna hmasawn zelna hi a ni
Tih thut thuta, tlana, zuan dawr dawr hi
ni lo va, hmun khat atanga hmun dangah
a tah tawl tea, zawi dap, nghet taka hna
sawna a ni zawk. Pathian nena leng dun
mi chu, thu kal liam tawh eng engemaw
sawi vak vak mi a ni lo va. An tana thi
tha ber chu. hun kal liam tawh hnu
inhmang ral lova, tuna thilte tih thin hi
ni. Engemaw changa han phur san hluaith
a, a changa rem leh dajh si ang chi
engtikah mah an ti ngailo va. Mumal ne
taka hmasawn zel hi an awm dan a ni.

Pathian nena leng dun thin mite chuan
chakna atanga chaknaah lawm lehzualnaah
te, hmangaih lehzualnaah te, hriat tam deuh
deuhnaah te, hmuh tam deuhnaah leh pel
tam lehzualnaah leh kawng tirrengah, hna
an sawn zel thin. Kristiante chu tuna an
thil chanah an lungawi tawk mai lo va
'nimina an thlen tawp atangin vawiinah
pen chhuak leh thin a ni.

Napoleana chuan a ram tungding zel
turin ram zauh belh zel tur niin a hria a
Chutianga ram a nawr zau zelna atang
chauh chuan, a ram lakte chu thut nghet
theih dawnin a inhria a ni. Kristian nunah
pawh chu chu a dik a ni. Hma lama ka

na hi hnungtawlhna daltu tha ber a nř
 Thlarauva pian hi a ropui a, Thlarauva
 ah phe chu a ropui leh zual a. Amahe-
 ychu heng hian ni tin Pataian lam thila
 n than len zelna chu a tibang chuang tur
 ni lo. Zawi zawia Krista an zual zelnain
 famkimin kan awm a, ni tinin min
 mpui hriatnaah chuan ama hnenah kan
 g thin a ni. Pathian nena len dun
 mzia chu pen khat te tea Pathian duh-
 wnga hmasawn zelna chu a ni.

Khawnvar chhia mi an kalin, khawnvar
 uan a kalna tur kawng zawng zawng a en
 hal vek lo va. Pen khat te tein a pen
 a, a kalna tur en tawkin a khawnvar
 uan a kawng a tiengzel thin a. A tawpah
 kal duhna hmun a thleng thin a ni.
 autiang chuan Pathianin kan kawng a
 eng zel a. Tha takin pen khat min hruai
 pen khat dang min hruai leh a, chutiang
 lin kan kalna apiangah min hruai zel
 in. Kan nunnaah hian vawi khata a vaia
 en chhuak nghal hmiah tur kan ni lo va.
 litkhapkar tin hian, amahah khan a tih
 r te, a mawhphurhna te, a phurrit leh
 amawh te a siam chawp zel thin a ni.
 an hnathawh chu tuna Pathian tana nun
 ini.

Hei hi Dr. Kitto-a thurawn a ni:-
 am chhunga thianghlamna kawng ngaih-

tuah lo la, tuna thianghlimna chu ngaihtuah
mai rawh. Tuna i tihthianghlim theih chuan
chu chuan a dang chu a tithain, a tiduhawm
zel ang a. Tuna thianghlimna chuan dam
chhunga thianghlimna chu a hlen chhuah
dawn a ni".

He thilah hian nun ropui leh ropui
a awm chuang lo. Kan dam chhung zawng
Thlarau Thianghlimin pen khat te tea mi
hruai zel aia nun tha leh ropui a awm
chuang lo. Hmasawna chu Pathian mi
hruaina kawngah zel hian a awm a. Lalpa
min hruaina kawng chu kan hloh chuan
hmasawna reng reng kan nei thei lo vang
Thuawina hi Pathian min awmpuina tihbe
lohna leh a ven himna tha ber a ni a. Cha
mi kawngah chauh chuan hma lam pang
kal zel theihna chu kan nei a ni.

Chutiang kawnga Pathian nena leh dun
dan zirtute chu Pathian hnena cheng reng
turin mahni an inhruai a. A tel lova nun
chu an tan thil tih theih loh a ni a
Chutichuan a tahtawl tein, zawi zawiin,
hmel hmua amah anna famkima chatuaw
lawmnaa kan luh thlengin, Lalpa Thlarauva
chuan ama anpui ngeia awm turin, tihdang
lamna chu kan hmu zel dawn a ni.

BUNG SAWMPALI

CHAWHLNA RAM

Bunyana 'Kristiana Vanram Kawng Zawh' phiartute chuan, Kristiana ten thihna lui n kan hmaa Chawlhna ram an thlen thu na kan hre reng theuh awm e. Chu ramah nuan a chhun a zanin ni a eng reng a. inhlelhna In pawh a lang phak tawh lo. huta tang chuan Vanram khawpui pawh a ng thei a. Sava hram mawi taktakte an ria a chu mi rama mi thenkhatte pawh n tawh ta nual a. Thing hmun ram nuam k, pangpar mawi tinreng vulna, grep huan h thei chi tinreng rahaa, tuikhur nuam k leh tuihna fim tak luanna hmun a ni Chu mi hmun an thleng chu an hlim m em a.

Kristian nun kawngah hian thil tak kan tawh a, a chang chuan thil lungnga thlak tak ang te pawhin a lang thei thil Nimahsela chu ram tiam, van ram panah apiangtena an hmuh thina chu hmun nu leh duhawm tak a ni a. Chu hmun chu De Alford-an, "Taksa puin kan la awm na thlarau lamah chuan vana awm kan chuta tang chuan kan taksa tlanna cha chu kan nghak a nih hi," tiin a h fiah a.

He ram nun hian vanram a ang mai. Paula pawhin van a ti a, amaherw chu danglamna deuh a nei, 'van hmunte' ti a. John Bunyanan he Chawlhna ram sawi hi Ephesi Leikhathawnah vawi nga sawi lang hman a ni. "Kan Lalpa Krista Pathian leh Pa chu fakin awm ra se. Ani chuan van hmunahte khian Krista chuan thlarau lam malsawm sakna tinreng mal min sawm a" (Ephesi 1:3). 1:20; 2:3:10; 4:12 te hi en bawh la. 'Van hmunaht a ti naa, bung 4:12-ah hian, 'kan buan chu lalna te, thuneihna te, van hmunaht thlarau sualhote' an ni e, tia a sawi avahian a van taktaka chu a ni lo tih kan thei a ni. Tirhkoh Paula hian he khaww kan la awm chhung hian hmuh theih khawvel nawmna chu chenin ringtute van hmunaht kan lo awm tawh a ni tih an hriatna ngein a sawi chhuak a ni.

Rannung chanchin zir miten dil thuk lak chhunga rannung te tak te chengte chanchin min hrilh a. Chu rannung chu luichunga puarpeleng chhungah a han awm a, chu a awmna chu dil mawngah a rawn luhpui a, chutah chnan hnima thlungin a cheng thin a ni an ti. Chu a chenna khawvelah chuan puarpelenga a lak luh pawnlam boruak leh eng chu a nei a, chutah chuan chengin a note a keu va. Lui mawng thuk takah pawn lam boruak hmangin a leng thei a ni. Hei hian Isua Kristaa 'van hmunahte' kan chenna hi a tehkhin a. He khawvel sual leh lungaihna thima kan len lai hian, khawvel dang zawk, duhawm zawk leh thianghlim mawi zawk chu kan nei a; kan kein lei a la rap mek chung hian kan thinlung leh kan ngaihtuahnte chu van hmunahte Kristaah chuan a cheng a. Van atanga lo chhuk eng leh ropuina khawvelah chengin van ropuina leh nawmna chu thlirauvin kan lo chen ve a nih hi. Tirh-kohvin, "Keini zawng kan khawsakna chu vanah a ni si a" a tih hian, he thu hi a sawi a ni ngei ang. Kristiante tan van kan thlen hma atang pawh hian kan bre thei a ni.

Khawngaihna hmutute ohuan,

A hnuaiah pawh van ropuina an hmu.

'Van hmunte' chu khawiah nge an awm tia kan zawn a ngai lo va. Isua awmna

hmua apiang van hmun a ni. A hmun a
 thlarau lam boruak a pawimawh zawk
 Van chu hmun a ni ngei a, khawsak
 pawh a ni bawh: Kristaa kan chenin am
 nen kan inpawl a, van chu neiin a ropu
 rah chu kan lo chen thin a ni. Pathian
 kan nuna hmun a luah tam poh leh ka
 thih hunin thil inthlak danglamna a tle
 lehzual ang. "Min tah suh u, ka thihna
 in lovin kan awmna hmun ka sawn m
 dawn a nih hi. Leiah hian Pathian ne
 kan leng thin a, tunah hian a hnenah van
 leng turin min ko a ni e," tiin mi thianghli
 thi turin a vela a chhungte awm khawmh
 hnenah thu a sawi a.

Chunga van leh hnuaia lei hian,
 Danglamna an nei chuang lo;
 A khawiah pawh hian leng ila,
 Lawmna hlirin kan lo khat thin—(Fa be

Juda mipuite tana Kanaan ram ch
 keini tan 'Van hmunte' a ni a. Hebr
 Lehkhathawn ziaktu hian an pi leh pu
 Kanaan rama an luh theih lobna ch
 hmangin chawlhna taktak chu an pumpe
 dah ange tih a hlauhpu thu Judate a hri
 a. Thenkhat chuan Kanaan hi van ra
 thlen huna chawlhna tur thu sawina ni
 an ring. Mahse Hebrai ziaktu hian tu
 ringtute dinhmun thu a sawi zawk a
 "Keini ring tawhte hi chu chawlhnaah chu

an lut mek a nih hi," a ti a. Van rama
chawlhna famkim kan la thlen tur chu ni
ovin, he leia a ringtute kan chawlhna tur
hu a ni. Judate chuan Kanaan ram chu
chawlhna tak tak ni turah an ngai a.
Hebrai ziaktu erawh chuan, chawlhna tha
chzual, Kanaan hi chu chu chawlhna
entirna mai chu a nih thu a sawi a ni.

"Joshua chuan anniho chu a chawlhthir
awh zawngin, chu mi hnuah chuan ni dang
hu chu a sawi lo vang," a ti a, nimahsela
ni dang thu chu a la sawi cheu a ni. Kum
ariat lai Judaten Kanaan ram an luah
nuah Davidan, "Vawiinah hian a aw in
ariat chuan in thinlung tikhauh suh u," tiin
mite a ngen a. Kanaan ramah rei tak
hawl tawh mah sela, "Ka chawlhnaah
huan an lut lo vang," a ti a ni. Kanaan
hu Pathianin a mite chawlhna tura a
mun ruat entirna chauh a ni. Joshua chuan
ksa chawlhna a pe thei a, thlarau lam
chawlhna erawh a pe thei lo. Joshua aia
pui zawk Isuaah chauh chawlhna tak tak
hu hmuh theih a ni. Vana chawimawia awm
wha chu, amah ngei Thlarauva a lo kala
in thinlungte a luah khah hunin, ani
nimahsela, keini amaha kan awmin,
chawlhna ram taktak chu kan thleng a ni-

Kan felna Lalpa chennaah,
Muana kimin a mite a thuam a,
Chatuan chawlhnaah a hruai thin.

“Nunna tui lui, krustal lung anga th
 Pathian leh Beram No lalthutphaha
 chhuak,” chu, Pathian Fapa chanchi
 hriattirtu tur, chu mi hmanga Pathian leh
 Fapa anmahnia achenna tur, an hnena aw
 reng tura Lal Isuan a zirtirte hnena rav
 tirh tura a tiam Thlamuantu sawi fiahna
 ni. Van hlimna chu ringtu thinlung
 Pathian hmangaihna leih avanga lawmna
 ang a ni a, chu aia ropui zawk chu a ni
 Thlarau Thianghlim chuan van lawmna ci
 arawn thlen a, chu mi tuikhur atau
 chuan lei leh vana miten lawmna chu
 hmu thin a ni.

“Chawlhna ram’ chu van khawpui a
 lo va, van kawtchhuah a ni. Ziaktu ‘dang’
 chu hmun chu van ram lubna tur a kha
 pui hmawrfem angin a hriih fiah
 “Thlarau Thianghlimin ringtu thinlung
 luah khah chuan, tun hma lama muan
 leh lawmna kan lo neih thin hriatrengna
 chu a tibo vek a, Pathiana muana le
 lawmnain ringtu thinlung chu a chawm
 thin a ni,” tiin Wesleyan an a sawi. A sav
 uar lutuk angin a lang mai thei a, nima
 sela Thlarau Thianghlim luah khah
 changa chu mia lawmna leh hmangaihu
 changtute chuan a dikzia an hria ang. Ci
 ram nuam takaa luhna thu Miss Havergal
 hetiang hian a sawi chhuak a:—“Ka nun
 pumhlum hi ni engah chawi kanin a awm

he mi nena tehkin chuan tun hmaa kan thil
lo chanto chu thil te tham tak a ni," tiin.

Bu leh uain luanna ram ka thleng ta,
A hausakna zawng zawng ka ta a ni;
Ka zan thimte an her liam a,
Lawmna ni ropui chu a eng.

He ro chan sawi fiahna tur hian
mihring tawng hi a va sitawm em! Lalpa
mi duh takte amaha him taka an chenna
tur; chhun leh zana ni enna hmun; rin-
hlelhna awm tawh lova hlim taka kan lenna
tur hmun leh; lawm em ema Lalpa hna kan
hawhna tur; kate hi hlimna leh fakna ri
mawia a khahna; lungawi lohna awm tawh
lova thlarau a chawlhna hrun; thlemna leh
harsatna awm tawh lohna; lawm sawi hleih
theih lohva Pathian hmel kan hmuhna tur;
nriat chianna kima hlim tawp lova a duh-
zawng kan tihna hmun tur chu a va ropui
nasa dawn em! He vanhmun thlengte
nalsawmna ropuizia chu tehkhin thuin sawi
fiah tum ila, chhimbaw mawzia sawi fiah
hana meihawl hman ang tlukin, sawi fiah
lawk theih a ni lo.

Chu chhung lam thlarau ram nawmzia
thu a va ropui em! Pathiana chawlh
alamuanna chu a va thuk em! Zalenna
ropui tak, van lam hlimnaa khahna chu
netah hian a awm a. Chu hmun chu van

thli~~ber~~ rimtui leng vela khat a ni a. Pathian
hmai chu khuh lovin thlarau nunah Chiang
taka hmuhin a awm a, Thla leh ni eng
mawinate chu a hma aia nasa takin a eng
zawka. Isua hmangaihna famkim mawizia,
thatzia, ropuizia chu sawi fiah mai mai
rual a ni lo va. Charles Wesleyan:-

Hnutetui leh khawizu lui pui luanra,
Paradis chawihna thei thlum tinreng;
Tlan zawh sen loh ram nuam,

tia a lo awihna hla pawh hian a ne te pawh
a phawk chhuak zo lo.

Chu ram nuam leh ropui tak chu he
thu chhiartute tan hian ram hla tak hmuh
phak loh angin em ni a lang? Tuna beisei
phak loh ram hla tak anga ruat tur a ni lo
va. Kin khawvel nun a tawp hun chauha
kan chan tur ram anga kan thli~~r~~ chuan kan
tisual hle ang. Chu ram chu tunah hian
kan hlat lo ve.

Israelhote chuan Kanaan ram tiam, thla
khat chhung maia an thlen theih tur chu
thleng zo lovin, thlalerah kum sawmli
chhung lai an tap a. Tuipui Sen kama
Horep tlang atanga an chhuahin ni sawm-
pakhat lekah grep theia khat Kanaan ram
chu an hmu phak ta mai a. Nimahsela
"an rin loh avangin an lut thei ta lo va
ni." Chuvangin i hlau ang u; chutifochuan

a chawlhnaa luhna thutiama la awm reng
 siin, in zingah tupawh tling lo angin in lo
 awm hlauh dah ang e." Pathian khawng-
 aihna zara thlaler ram kal tlanga, Pathian
 hmangaihna famkim Kanaan ram ri bula
 Jordan lui kama dingte hnenah, 'Tunah
 hian ehho nghal ila, ram chu i luah ang
 u' ka ti duh a ni.

Rinnan, rinna chauh a pawimawh a,
 chuvangin vawiinah, tunah ngei hian chu
 chawlhna ram chu kan lut thei a ni.
 'Chuvangin....chu chawlhnaa lut tur chuan
 thahnem i ngai ang u'. He lai thua
 'thahnemngai' tih tawngkam hi, rei tak
 harsa taka bei hram hram tihna a ni lo va,
 Joshua 4:10 thua 'tichuan mipuite chu an
 intihmanhmawh a, an kai ta a,' tia a
 pawinaa 'intihmanhmawh' tih tawngkam
 nen hian thuhmun reng a ni. Chu mi awmze
 kaw k chuan he hla hi siam a ni a:-

Chu ramah chuan tunah lut nghal ila,
 Jordan lui kama cham tawh lovin,
 Rinna kima Lalpa belin,
 Chu ram tiam chu hmuin.



BUNG SAWMPANGA

THLARAU CHAWLHNA

Kan chakna zawng zawngte an inrem a, Pathian duhzawng ang hlira an awm theih hunah, kan thlarau chu rinhlelh leh hlauhna a tihbuai phak loh chawlhna a lut a ni. Thlarauva khat nuna thil lo awm chi hrang hrangte zingah he chawlhna anga thil duhawm hi kan mi mal nuna thil thlengte zingah a dang tha zawk engmah a awm chuang lo. Lui ral lehlama kan la chawlhna tur chu hlain kan sa thin a nimahsela Pathianin heta an awm chhung atana amah hmangaihtute tana a buatsaih thilte chu engmah luhpui theih tur an awm lo. "Mita hmuh ngai loh, benga hriat nga loh, mihring rilrua lut ngai lo, Pathianin hmangaihtute tan a buatsaih apiangt chu".

He thu hi van ram sawina atan an
 mang thin a. Nimahsela tirhkohvin,
 'Chung chu Pathianin Thlarauvin min
 ariattir ta a ni," a tih hian, thlan piah lam
 thu sawina ni lovin, ringtute khawvel van-
 am thu a sawi a ni tih a tilang a. "Keini
 ing tawhte hi chu chawlhnaah chuan kan
 lut mek a nih hi". He chawlhna 'Ka
 chawlhna' (3:11), 'A chawlhna' (4:1),
 'Pathian chawlhna' (4:10), 'Chawlhna
 chawlhna' (4:9) titein a sawi a. He lehkhaw-
 hawn hian hengte hi min zirtir:-

I. Thlarau chawlhna chu mahni hnathawh chawlhsanna a ni.

"Tupawh Pathian chawlhnaa luta chawh
 ve tawh chuan Pathian th ang khan a
 hnathawhte chu a chawlhsan ve thin" (Hcb.
 4:10). Mahni hnathawh chawlhsanna tih
 chu hnathawh zawng zawng chawlhsanna
 tihna a ni lo, a chhan chu, mi thianghlimte
 chu leiah leh vanah chawl tur an ni lo.
 Mi thianghlimte, vantirhkohte leh Pathian
 ngei pawh vanah chuan engmah tih nei lova
 chawl mai mai turin kan ring tur a ni
 lo ve. Thlarau chawlhna changtu chu
 Chbandamtu angin, a kiang vela thlarau
 thi turte chhandama an awm theihna tura
 hmanhmawh taka hna thawktu a ni lo thei
 lo va. Thuhriltu hmingthang tak pakhatin,
 "Chawl lova chetnaa min hrulaitu rinnaa
 chawlhna chu ka chang ta," a ti a.

Kan thlarau chhandama a awm theihna tura thiltih ang chi hnathawhte kan chawhsan a. Mahnia tum neia thil kan tih chhung chuan 'mahni hna' kan thawk thin a ni. Amaherawchu kan thlarau chhandamna hna zawng zawng Krista chunga kan belin leh, hmangaihna Pathian tar hnate kan thawhin, keimahni hnathawh a ni tawh lo va, ama lawmzawng atana til tumtur leh bei tura keimahnia a hnathawh rah, Krista hnathawh chu a ni tawh zawl a ni. Keimahnin kan duhna ngeia kan til a nih avangin kan hnathawh an ni e til theih pheih chu an ni a. Nimahsela ka thiltih zawng zawngah kan tih chhan be Krista a ni a, ama chaknain kan ti a keimahni hmangin Kristan a hna a thaw tihna a ni zawk.

Rinna dik chuan hmangaihnain hna thawk a hmangaihna chuan Krista ta engkim a ti thin. Tlanna ropuah chuan rinna chu Pathian min pawmna bul ber a ni a, keimahnia kan tih theih loh ka tihna tura kan inngahna a ni. Ka chhandamna chu Kristaah chuan venhimin awm a ni tih rinnaa hriat a ni a, chuyangi mahni hnathawh chawhsana a lo awm a Chu chu hre lovin mi tam takin, Pathian ngaihdamna rinchban lovin, mahniin a thawk thin. A thilsiam a zawh fel vek hm chuan Pathianiin hna a thawk zel angin

Kristian chuan amahin hna a thawk ve thin a tawpah chhandama awm turin Kristaah ingghat pumblum thin a ni. Dr. Finney-n, "Ringtu taktak chuan ama hnathawhte chawlhsan thin a. Kristaah chuan a chhandamna a awm a ni tih hriain, ama hnathawhte a chawlhsan thin a. Kristaah chuan a chhandamna a awm a ni tih hriain ma thiamchanna turin engmah a ti lo. Amahin ama tana thawk lovin, a hnathawhte chu Krista atangin Krista tan a ti a ni" ti a.

Chutiang chuan Kristian nuna nung turin mahni thiltih zawng zawngte kan hawlhsan a. Kristian tam tak chu Pathian fapa rinnaa nung lovin, mahnia tumna rein an nung thin a. Mahni chakna ingtute chu an hlawhchham zel thin a ni. Chanchin tha chu mahni duh dana hnahawhna a ni lo. Mahni hnathawh chawlhsana Krista chunga ingghah pumblumna a ni. Chu mi thu chu kan hriat thiam a awinawh a, mahnia inthununna ni lovin, Krista min thununna a ni a, chutah chuan nehna thu ruk chu kan hmu chhuak thin ni.

Ringtu thinlung put dan chu 'Isua ena' metera lawng chhuahsana tuia a chhuk ang tha a ni. Thufing chuan, "I hmelmate hungah i mit len tha rawh," tiin a sawi

a. Chanchin tha chuan, "Isua chauh en rawh" tiin min hrilh. Harsatnate leh thlem-nate ringawt en chu a chau deuh deuh thin a. Jehova chung a kan mit kan nghabin tihchakin kan lo awm thin. Thlarau lam nun mamawh tinrengah Krista chu kan 'Awmna' a ni a. Amah chu kan mamawh tinrenga kan kalna tur a ni. Kan duhzawng apiang a hnenah kan lam thei a, kan mamawhte min pe turin a inpeih reng a ni. Mihringin a tam apiang kan duh thin a hausak kan duh a, pawisa khawih kan chak thin. Mahni kuta tangka tam tak kawh aiir tangka dahna ina khawla duh zat zat lak chhuah mai thin hi a tha zawk. Rinna nur pawh chutiang chu a ni, Kristaah engkin kan nei a, Krista hnen atangin engkim kan hmu thin a ni.

Mahnia thawh rim hi thil hlaubawn ber a ni. Mi sualin ama felna thawk chhua turin a bei a, a thawhrimnaah lungawina hmu thei chuang si lo. Thenkhat chuan a tih tur thutiamte an siam a, Pathian lak an tih turte chu an theihngihlh lohna turin an Bible-ah an zep thin. Thenkbatin fianria tawngfaina te, khawngaihna hnar, inkhawh leh sakhaw nuna thil pawimawh tinreng te dam lo kann a te neia sual ti lo tura invenn te nei turin agun takin an inenkawl a Thlarau lam kawnga mi thahnemngai ta

te hian, Chhandamtu tling leh famkim-
 unga inngah mai aiin, kum tam tak chhung
 hnia thawkrimin nasa takin lungawina
 zawng thin. Chanchin thaah hian Krista
 u kan tan Finnaah te, Felnaah te, Thiangh-
 naah te, Tlannaah te siamin a awm a.
 chung chu amaha zawng lovin, Chanchin
 a hi dah thain, dan thiltiha chhandamna
 zawng fo thin a ni.

Mo thar pakhat hi a awm a. In chhung
 lawsak rel vel a la tih ngai loh avangin a
 aiin a mangang em em a. Thawmhaw
 wn fel leh ei leh in tur chhang leh thil
 ng siamin a buai em em a, a chang phe
 uan a beidawng hial thin a. Ni khat chu
 ngaihna hre lovin a thu a, a tap ta a.
 chu tih lai tak chuan kawngka kik ri hi a
 ia a. A han hawng a, dakpu hian thirhru
 kha hi a rawn pe a. A nu lo kal tur thu
 lo ni a. Chu thu a han briat chuan a
 ngngaihnaate chu a reh zo ta vek a. "Ka
 u a lo thleng a, ka buainate chu an reh
 o ta a. Ka tih thiam lohte a ti thiam a,
 a hnena a awm chhung zawng chuan
 hawlhna tha tak ka nei a," a ti a.

Chu nu chu a fanu tana a tangkai ang
 awkin Krista chuan kan tana tangkai a
 uh a. Kan tih tur, kan harsatna, thlemna
 h fiahna tinrengah, thenkhatina, "Ka tuar

chhuak zo dawn lo," an tih anga ti lovin,
 "Keiin ti thei lo mah ila, ka hnenah Krista
 a awm a, Kristan a ti thei alawm," kan ti
 zawk tur a ni. Tichuan-

Isuaah chuan lawmna kimin,
 Hahchawlhna nuamah ka chawl ta
 tih hi hlim tak leh awmze nei takin kan
 sa thei ang.

II. Manganna leh tun hnua breawm lo thleng tur hlauhnaa chawlhna a ni.

A chung a kan hmuh tawh ang khan
 manganna leh lungkham neih hi hlimna
 hmelma lian a ni a, thilunga a lo luhin
 hlimna a bo thin. Kan nuna lo awm thei,
 suauna dawttu, thil tha lo ber a ni. Tawng-
 taina a dal a, thahnemngaihna a tibo va,
 chak lohna lian tak a ni. A bawm chhunga
 sava chuan chhuah tuma a sut nasat poh
 leh chhuah a hlat thin. Hlauhna leh rinna
 chu an awm dun thei lo va. Lungkham nei
 lo nun chu helaiah hian, nun tlaran tihna
 a ni lo. Fimkhur a tulna a awm ngei a.
 Tirkohnte min zirtir angin thil tha ti turin
 kan-fimkhur tur a ni. Hlain: 'Mangang
 lovin fimkhur ang che, kei i hnenah ka
 awm si a', a ti a. Fimkhurna dika kan
 fimkhur chuan manganna kan pumpelh thei.
 Amaherawhchu kan thil agaituahna chu
 phurrit a niha min tihreawmtu a lo nih

dawn phawt chuan, Lalpa chungah ngah
dan kan zir tur a ni.

Kristiante hi thil ngaihtuah lawk tura
tih kan ni a, thil lo thleng turte a chhe
thei ang bera suangtuah chiam chiam erawh
chu khap ken ni thung. Vanduaina lo
thleng tur anga rilru manganna te hi chhiatna
hnar a ni fo va. Rin chhanna chu hahdam-
na thu ruk a ni. 'A ringtu chu a hman-
hmawh lutuk tur a ni lo'. Kan tana tha
ber tur chu Krista program-ah a awm a. A
duhzawng remruat chu chatuan hmangaihtuah
leh finna inpawlhah chuan kan tan dahin a
awm. Kan tana a remruat chu eng ti kawng
mahin a sual thei lo va. Kan tun hnu awm
dan tur thu ruk chu kan kuta awm a ni lo
va, Pathian thu ang zela lo thleng tur a ni.
Chu chu kan ring ngam mai tur a ni.
Englai pawha kan ngaihtuah zel tur thu
"Pathian duhzawngin ka awm em?" tih hi
a ni a. A duhzawnga ka awm phawt chuan,
engkim a tha vek a ni. Kan hre Chiang
thiam lo naa, Pathian chuan amah hmanga-
htute tan chuan an thatna turin engkimin
a thawh sak hlawm thin a. Chu chu pawmin
he hla hi kan sa thin:

Ma! a sawmin natna pawh ka thatna
a ni,

Malsawm loh thatna chu natna a ni;

Amia duhzawng a nih phawt chuan,

Tha lo ber'anga lang thatna a ni.

Kan lo pian ve hma daih atang khan
 khawvel hi Pathianin tha takin a awng a.
 Keini chungah pawh tha takin a ti dawn a
 ni tih kan ring ngam tur a ni. Hun kal
 liam tawhahte khan tha takin min engk: w
 a, tunah pawh kan phu tawk aia tha zawkin
 min vawng zel a, eng atan nge tun hnu
 atan pawh kan lungngaih ang?

Pathian ka ta a nih chhungin,
 Enge ka mangan ang?
 Chhun leh zanin min vawng tlat a,
 'Ka neih zawng zawng i ta' min ti.

Tuktin parte pawh a enkawl a, anni ai
 chuan kan hlu zawk si a. Chunglehg savate
 hi a hre reng a, anni ai chuan kan tha
 zawk daih a ni. Kan lua samzai zawng
 hi a chhiar vek a. Chu mi awmzia chu,
 kan thil tih engkim hi, kan samzaite nen
 lam a ngaihtuah vek tihna a ni. Chutiang
 khawpa min duata hmangaiha min ngaih-
 saka, enkawl na tha famkima chuai chuang
 lova min vawngtu chu rinchhan turin min
 ngen a ni. "Anin a ngaihsak thin che u
 a-vangin in manganna zawng zawng ama
 chungah nghat vek rawh u." Alford-a
 chuan, "In mangnanna zawng zawng, a mal
 te te ni lovin, a pumin ama chungah nghah
 vek tur a ni a, chutianga a vaia kan nghah
 chuan a mal mala lo thleng tur a awm
 tawh lo vang," tiin a hrilhsiah a. Khaw-

velah hian harsatna engmah kan tawh lo vang tihna a ni lo va. Ama chungah engkim kan nghah vek chuan, thil lo thleng apiangah lungawina kan nei zel ang tihna a ni zawk. Beidawnnate pawh hi kan thatna tura fing taka ruat a ni a, Pathian hnenah lawm thu kan sawi mai tur a ni. Chutianga Pathian rinchhan dan kan lo tihthan tawh chuan, harsatna eng pawh lo thleng mah sela, hlau lova pawm dan kan thiam dawn a ni.

He chawlhnaa lut lote chuan tun lai^a thil tha lo, lo thlengte an tuar mai ni lovin tun hnua thil tha lo, lo thleng turte suang-tuah reng rengin an lungngaihna leh beidawnna te tihpunin a awm a. Kristian putar pakhat thi turin a natna khum hual-veltu a chhungte hnena, "Ka dam chhungin fiahna leh harsatna tam tak ka tawh a, nimahsela a chanve pawhin min tibuai ngai lo," a tih angin, kan vai hian kan ti ve thei lawm ni?

Harsatnate an lo thlen hma hauha lo phurh lawk hi Kristian nuna chak lohna lian tak a ni. "Ni khat atan ni khat hreawm chu a tawh a ni." Chakna chu pek lawk tura tiam a ni lo va, a tul dan ang zelin ni tinin pekin kan awm zawk thin a ni. "Vawiina tih tur chu ti la, tuna thlemna chu tunah do rawh, i thil hmuh

theih loh'te' chu thlir lawkin intinguiin
 intichak lö duh suh. Khawngaihna chu a
 tulzla ang zela pekin a awm ang a. "Ka
 Pathian chuan in tlakchamna tinreng pawh
 a phuhruk sak ang che u." Kan mamawhte
 peka kan awm leh awm loh tur kan lung-
 kham chuan, Spurgeona tehkhin thua Thames
 luipuia sangha te tak tein a chenna luipui
 chu a lo la kang mai ang tih a hlau thawng
 ang chauh kan ni ang. Ni khat te tein,
 wawi khatah thil pakhat zel ngaihtuah hi
 manganna laka himna thu ruk a ni.
 Naktukin tih tur thar dang, mawhphurhna
 harsatna leh fiahna a rawn thlen chuan, kan
 Pathian chu naktukah pawh a awm dawn
 alawm' tiin kan thlamuang mai tur a ni"
 tia Charles Kingsley-a thurawn hi zawm
 ila a tha hle ang.

Rinna tlem tein kan nunna chu van
 ramah a thlen ang a; rinna nasa takin van
 ram chu kan nunah a thlen ang.

Ringtute u, chakna thar la ula,
 Chhumpui thim chhah zing mah sela;
 In lu chunga Isua malsawmnaah,
 Khawngaihhain a chantir ang.

III. Chhung lam indona chawhsanna, chhung
 lam sual'ata zalenna.

Chawhna chu indona ata chhuahna a
 ni. Israel fate' chu an himelmate an' kian

hunin an chawl thin a. Rinna zara chawlhnaa lut tawhte chu tisa neta insualna, chhung lam sualna, khawlolna lakah an chawl a, an fihlim tawh. Pathian dodalna zawng zawng hnawh chhuahin a awm a, chuhpuitu nei lovin Krista chhuahin ro a rel. Krista leh sualna chuan engmah chan dun an nei lo va. Indonaah hian ram chlung indona tluka tur harsa indora darg a awm lo va; Pingtu thinlungah hmelmaten Krista an do nasate hle lai chuan bah-chawlhna a awm thei lo.

Mi chak chu phuarin a awm thei, a nimahsela paih chhuahin a awm lo va. A phuarna tichat tur leh thuneihna chang leh turin nasa takin a bei a. Chhung lam pianpui natna chuan pawn lama Setana thlemna a tichhuak thin a. Ringtuin thil tha a tih dawnin, sualna a linenah a lo awm thin. Kristian tam zawkte hi Rom bung rukah leh bung riata cheng lovin, bung sarihah an cheng ang tih a hlauhawm hlet lo va. An chhungah sual lam awnaa a hian em em a, sual dona chu an tan hreawmna lian tak a nih avangin, "Aw mi rethei ka va ni tehlul em! He thihna taksa lakah hian tuinge mi chhan chhuak ang?" tiin mangang takin an rum thin. Bung sarihna hi Kristian nun sang sawina a ni lo va, dana thiam chan tum an sualna inhriate thawh rim thu sawina a ni.

Kristian nung sang sawina chu bung rukah kan hmu a. "Heng hi hria ila: kan mihring hlui chu a hnenah khenbehin a awm ve ta, sual pu taksa chu tihborala a awm theih nan, tun achinah sual bawia kan awm loina turin," a ti a. Mihring hlui khenbehnain a tum ber chu, hetah hian, sualna taksa chu tihboral, tihhluma a awm theihna tur chu a ni. "Tunah erawh chuan sual lakah tihfihlima awma, Pathian bawite in lo nihin, thianghligna hmu khawpin rah in nei asin, chu mi tawpna chatuana nunna nen."

Tisa chu a chaknate chawpin khengbet rawh" tih hi thupek chu a ni. "Tisa thil tibte in tihhlum thin chuan in nung ang." Khenbeh leh tihhlum awmzia chu tihboral tihna a ni a. Mihring hlui chu phuar beh mai tur a ni lo va, a thih hmiah thlenga khenbeh tur a ni. Krista thisena sual khuah-khirhna thu hi Thuthluhg Tharah khawiah mah kan hmu lo va, tihthianghligna thil-tihtheihna erawh kan hmu a. Tirhkoh Paulan a taksa a thunun thu a sawi thin a chu chu tisa thilung a khuahkhribna ni lovin, a taksa chakna a thunun thu a sawina a ni. Pathianin kan pianpui chakna teh rilamna te, hmangaih theihna te hi tihchhiat a tum lo va. Chung chu dik tak leh thianghlum taka kan hmama tihropuina an lo nih theihna turin, tibthianghlum a tum zawk a ni.

John Wesleyan German mi Arvid Gradina hnenah chhandamna famkim a hrialh fiah dan a zawt a, ani chuan hetiang hian a chhang a:-- "Chhandamna famkim chu, Krista thisena chawlh, Pathian lama rinna nghet tak neia a thatna-a hncha awmna, hahdamna sang ber neihna, rilru lungawina leh muana, tisa chakna tinreng laka chhanchhuahna leh chhung lam sualte thihsanna chu a ni."

Heng tawngkamte hi thu tam tak hmanga sawi fiah theih an ni a. Thu tha zirtirna mai ni lovin, a chana kan chan a ni. Fihsualna te, hriat lohna te, chak lohna te, chhiatna te avanga kan rilru nawm lohnate chuan Kristan thia min tlanna chu a mamawh reng a. Chuti chung chuan, rinna vanga sual laka chawlhna chu kan chang a ni tih kan hria a. Chu chu Methodist hlaah mawi taka hriih fiahin a awm:-

Beih hram hramna a bo zo va,
Indona a reh ta;
Sualna zawng zawng a bo ta a,
Muanna famkim hmuin.
A hmelmate an ral zo va,
Sualin chanpual a nei tawh lo;
Tibwaitu engmah awm lovin,
Isua nen an leng dun thin.

Van sang chanchin zir miten, lei leh thla inkarah khian lei hipna inthlak dang-

lamna hmun a awm a, chu mi thleng tur chuan lei atang hian rocket kap chhuak ta ila, chuta tanga leia lo kir leh ai chuan thla lam panin chak takin a kal tlang tur a ni; tih thu min hrilh a. Chu thu chu 'Isua Kristaa Thlarau nunna danin suauna leh thihna dan ata min tichhuahna' tehkhinna remchang tak a ni. Krista kan nunna (nunna thlarau dan) chu keimahnia a lo famkim hunin, kan miziaa suaun lam awnna (suauna leh thihna dan) chu a lo reh ta mai ni lovin, chu nunna thlarau dan thiltih theihnaah chuan kan nunna thlarau chuan chak takin chung lam a pan zel a; a thathona zawng zawng Pathian lamah hlir a ni a, a rawngbawl chu a hlimna leh a lawmna ber a ni.



BUNG SAWMPARUK

KOHHHRAN HNENA KRISTA THILPEK

Matthew Henry-an, "Krista a thih khan a duhzawng, a nunna thlarau chu a Pa hnenah a hlan a, a taksa Josepha hnenah a puante sipaiho hnenah, a nu Johana hnenah a pe a, engkim kalsana amah zuitu a zirtirte hnenah erawh chuan rangkachak leh tangka ni lovin, chung aia tha zawk chatuan ro, ama thlamuanna chu a pe a," a ti. "Keima thlamuanna ka pe a che u." Pathian chu a hnar a nih avangin khawi hmunah emaw chuan he thlamuanna hi Pathian thlamuanna tia sawi a ni a. Kristan a tir ata Pa nena an neih thlamuanna, Chatuan thinlungah thlamuanna, buaina leh hlauhna awm ngai lo chatuan muanna, thinlung chhunga lo lut chu a ni:

Rilru lam phurnaah hian a awm a ni lo va van atanga lo chuka ringtute thinlunga phuma awm chu a ni.

Krista khawvela a awm lai khan a thinlungah muanna chu engmahin mitkhapkar pawh a tibo lo va. Neksawrna leh buainate hmun tinah a tawh a, mihring zingah amah anga hna nei tam leh tih tur hlira khat nun nei an awm lo. A chung lam nun erawh chu tuifinriat fim tak ang a ni a. Rilru dam leh muang, pawn lam buaina reng rengin a chim buak theih loh chung lam muanna thianga tak chu a nei reng a. Jerusalem khawthlerah mipui tam tak buai nuai nuai karah, a zirtirte lam a hawi a, an hnenah 'Ka Thlamuanna' a ro chhiah a. Tuifinriat zauzia mitdel hnenah sawi fiah turin mihring tawngte hian tih theih an nei chau hle a, chu ai chuan Pathian thlamuanna famkim a la hre lote hnenah sawi fiah chu a let tam takin a harsa zawh a.

Kristianten Pathian thlamuanna chu an nei theuh a, nimahsela chu thlamuanna awmzia tak chu sawi fiah turin mihring rilru leh mifing finna sang ber pawh engmah a ni lo. Tirhko Paulan Philippi lehkhathawna 'Krista thlamuanna rilru reng renga hriat sen loh' tia a sawi ang khan, chu thlamuanna chu hriat zawh sen rual a ni lo: "Thlarau awm dan famkim, pawn

lama thilte ti tura chhung lam mihring
siam thatna, thil lo thleng engpawh tawk
iura inpeih sana, rinna nghet tak neih
avanga pawn lama dam duamna, Pathiana
thinlung thuk taka nghahna," tin
Drummond-an a hrilh fiah a.

Mahni chunga inghat leh khawvel
thinlungah chu tilru bahdamna reng nei
lova lungkham mangana hlira a khat ang
hian Pathiana thlamunna neitute chuan
Pathiana chawlhna putling chu hmuit bah-
damna thuk tak an nei. Chu chu Lal Isuan
khawvelin a pek thlamuanna lem nena a
inan lohna tilang turin 'Keimathlamuanna'
a ti a. Khawvel thlamuanna chu pawn lam
thil atanga lo awm a ni a, pawn lam awm
dan athuin a danglam thin a ni. Pathian
thlamuanna erawh chu a danglam ve ngai
lo va. Hun bik chhung atan mai ri lovin,
awm renga pung deuh deuh tur a ni. Phur
hlimna chu tuifawn angin a danglam thuai
thuai a, thlamunna dik erawh chu luipui
angin a luang a, a khat reng thin a ni.

Pathian thlamuanna famkim chu

Lui angin a luang a;

A mawina sang zual zel chu,

Engkim chungah a leng;

Muanna famkim ni mah sela,

Ni tinin a pung zel;

Famkim mah se, a pung zel a;

A thuk zual deuh deuh fo.

Buaina leh harsatna cngmah tawk lova, boruak a thian that hle lai chuan, thlamuanga a wm a harsa lo va, tui lianin min chim pil dawna tuifawn a nasat zual changte crawi chuan kan thlamuanna chu fiahin a awm thin. Kristan pek a tiam thlamuanna chu a daw ngai lo va. Thil lo thlengte hian a tibuai thei chuang lo va, nunna leh thihnain a um bo thei hek lo. Khaihlak chang nei a ni lo va, englai pawha cham reng tur a ni, ringtuin nguina leh lungngailhate tuar mah sela, awm dana innghat lo muanna chu a nghetin a tlo va, 'khawvelin a pe thei lo va, a laksak thei hek lo.'

"Chanchin tha lo hlauhna ka neih loh avangin Pathian hnenah lawm thu ka sawi a ni. Lalpa ringin, ka thinlung hi a muang em em a, a duhzawng engpawh ka chungah hian lo thleng sela ka ti a. Fiahnate chu a chang chuan a nasa em em thin a, chung fiahnate karah chuan thlamuanna chuai thei chuang lo chu ka neih a avangin Pathian chungah ka lawm em em a ni," John Fletcher a ti a. Chutiang tihbuai theih loh thlarau lam chawlhna chu Pathian mi zawng zawngten an rochun tur thutiam chu a ni.

Immanuelan Mansoul khawpui a luah hnua khawpui hotu a ruat thu John Bunyan-

an Indona Thianghlim buah min brilh a, chu thu Pathian thlamuanna thuk tak a hmuhna atanga a ziaak a ni. Chu khawpui hotu chu mi tha tak a ni a. A hming chu Pathian-thlamuannaa a ni. Chu mi chu khawpui chhunga mi lian zawng zawng chungah a dah a. Pathianthlamuana chu khawpui chhunga mi reng a ni lo va. Lal Immanuel nena lo kal a ni a, Captain Rinawma te, Captain Beiseinathaa te nen inlaichin hui takan ni. Pathianthlamuanna chu khawpui chhung hotu ber governor a ni a, kulhbingah a ni deuh bik a, tin Captain Rinawma chu amah tanpuitu a ni. Chu mi tha takin Mansoul khawpui a enkawl chhung chuan khawpui chu an hlim em em a. Mansoul khawpuiah chuan bengchheng te, inhau buaina te, inhnialna te leh rinawm lohna te engmah a awm lo. Mi tinin mahni hna tha tak takin an thawk theuh a. Mi lian te, hotu te, sipai te, khawpui chhunga mi zawng zawngte chuan an chungah mite thupek zah takin an zawm theuh a. Hmeichhia leh naupang zawng zawngte pawhin an tih turte ti chungin, zing atanga tlai thlengia hlim takin hla an sa a. Tichuan khawpui chhung zawng zawngah chuan insemna te, hlimna te, lawmna te, hriselna te lo chu thil dang engmah hmuh tur a awm lo.

Heng thuah hian Bunyanan, "Thinlung leh ngaihtuahna Krista Isuaa ven sak tur"

Pathian thlamuanna thu chu a tak taka lo thleng angin a ziaak chhuak a. Pathianthlamuanna leh Lal Immanuela te chu an kal tlang zel a. Immanuelan khawpui a chhuahsan chuan Pathianthlamuanna pawhin tih turte hnutchhiahin a chhuahsan ve nghal a. He thlamunna hi Isuan thinlung a luah khah hunah chaub hriat theih a ni a. Krista chuan ama thlamuanna chu ama ruala a rawn ken a ni. "Heng thu hi in hnenah ka sawi tawh hi, keimahah hian in thlamuanna turin," a ti a. Keimah atangin, keimazarah a ti a ni lo va, 'keimahah' a ti a ni. Amah ngei chu kan thlamuanna a ni. Thilpek chu zawng suh ula, a Petu chu zawng zawk rawh u. A petu chu in neih phawt chuan a thilpek zawng zawng pawh in nei vek ang. Krista chu kan thlarau nuna rorel tura kan pawm phawt chuan thlamuanna pawhin a rawn zui nghal ang.

Chhung lama chawlh theih lohna kan neiha, hma lam leh hnung lama tuifawn leh buaina len lena kan la awm chhung chuan, kan thinlung zawng zawng Krista hnenah kan la pe lo a ni tih, chu aia chhin-chhihna Chiang zawk engrah dang a awm thei lo. Kristian thenkhat chuan engemaw hun laiin hlimna tak te an han chang ve a, nimahsela chutiang malsawmna leh muanna chu an bloh leh daih thin a. A chang changin an thlarauvin Pathian lamah lunglenna

engemaw an rawn hmu lehin, Pathian ngaihna tak pawh an rawn nei chhuak leh thin a. Chutianga an rilru riltamna avang chuan inpawl khawmnahte kalin, hlimna takte pawh an hmu thin a. Amaherawhchu eng lai pawha hlimna chu nei lovin, a chang changin, khaihlak takin an chang thin. Mahni induh tawh lohna lan tak an nei a, an lawmna leh thlamuanna kal liam tawh hnu chu ngaiin, hmuh leh an chak a. An dil bawh thin. A hmuh theih dan kawng khat chauh a awm: Thlamuanna famkim chu Isuan an thinlunga ro a rel chhung zawngin a awm ang a. Krista chu an thinlung lalthutthlenga a thut chhung zawngin thlamuanna chu an nei zel ang. Isua chauh lo chu lal dang nei lo ila, thlamuanna chu kan nei zel dawn a ni.

Kan nunna pum pui lalber leh roreltu anga kan thinlung hmun dik tak hi ama tana kan pumbiltir theih hun apiangah, "Remna Lalpa ngei chuan kumkhuain kawng tinrengah remna pe chu u rawh se," tia tawngtaina hi keimahniah a dikzia kan hmu chhuak ang. Tichuan, khawiah pawh, eng ang dinhmunah pawh ding ila, thlamuanna famkima vawnin kan awm tawh ang. Chutih hunah zet chuan Isua thlamuanna taktak chu kan hre chiang tawh ang a, khawvel pian hma atanga Pa nena an chan dun thlamuanna chu amah kan chanpui tawh ang.

Krista thlamuanna chu, Pathian fa zawng zawngte tana hmuh tura tiam sa 'van muanna kim' kan lo chan ve chu a ni. A kiam chuang ngai lo va, ni tin leh kum tinin, thlipui hlahawm awm tawh lohna hmun, chatuan tuifinriata malsawmna famkim kan chan thlengin, a thukin a zau zual deuh deuh dawn a ni.



BUNG SAWMPASARIH

THLARAU THIANGHLIMA LAWMNA

“Kan piangtharte hi an tunhma nuna
Algupta sa bel an ngaih lohna turin
engtinge kan enkawl ang?” tia zawh a ni
fo thin. A chhanna chu pakhat chauh a
awm. Pathiana an lawmna chu an hlimna
dang zawng zawng aiin nasa takin a ropui
zawk dawn a ni.

Hmanlai thawnthu pakhatah chuan,
Sirehho hian mi an thihna turin hla an sa
thin a, an thih loh chuan anmahni an thi
thin a. Vawi khat chu Argonaut ho an
lo kala. Jasonan Orpheus tingtang a tumtir
a, hla an sa ta a. An hla leh an rimawite

chu Sirenho ta ai chuan a mawi zawk a: Engmah tih lohvin an kal tlang ta ze i a, Sirenho crawh chu luipuiah an intheh lut a, lungpuaih an chang zo ta a ni an ti. Sirenho chu, an hla aia kan hla a mawi zawk loh chuan, hneh theih an ni lo. Lawmnain lawmna a khum tur a ni a; an hla aiin kan hla a mawi zawk tur a ni. Kristiante thinlunga an hlate chu hê khaw vel bumna rama Sirenho hla ai chuan nasa takin a mawi zawk tur a ni.

Ringtu zawng zawngte hnenah thutiam tha tak pek a ni a: "Dil rawh u, tichuan in hmu ang, in lawm a kimna turin. Ka lawm nangmahnia a awm reng nan leh, in lawm a kim nan, heng thu hi in hnenah ka sawi hi." Johanan a Chanchin tha a zia kana chhan hi in lawm a kimna turin a ni tih vawi hnih a sawi lang a. Paulan chu aia uarin, lawm hi Kristian tih tur a nih thu a sawi leh a. "Lalpaah chuan lawm rawh u, ke ti leh pek thin ang, lawm rawh u." Pathianin a mite chu thathova, hlima lawm turin a duh a ni. Kristian hlim lo chu khawvel tan tlukna lung a ni a, unaute leh Pathian tan lungngaihna a ni.

Hmasang Kristiante hlawhtlinna thuruk pawimawh tak pakhat chu lawmnaa an khat thin chu a ni. Mite hian sakhua an enna ber chu a betute nun atangin a ni

a. Chuta tang chuan an duh leh duh loh tur an fiah thin a ni. Thu an sawi thiamna leh mihring pawn lam lan dan mai aia an hmel lan dan leh an thinlung chhung rila an hlimna chuan mite a hneh thei zawk a. Anmahnia thil awm aia tha zawk kan entir theih a, mi dang zawng zawngte aia hlimna nasa zawk kan lantir theih chuan, Krista hnenah mite kan hruai lut thei ang.

Lalpaa lawmna chu kan chakna a ni. Krista ram lakna kawngah hmasawnna tha tak kan neih theih hma pawhin, Kristian nun phung reng reng chu mawi taka tihlan a ni tur a ni a. Pathian mite zinga tam tak chu, khawvel mite ang bawkin thil lungkham neia rilru nuam lo reng rengin an awm a, hlimna reng nei lo angin an awm thin. Pathian rawngbawltu pawimawh tak pakhatin he lehkhahu ziaktu hnenah hian, "Engtizia nge tun lai hian lawmna tak tak nei Kristiante hmuh tur an tlem em em hi le?" a ti a. A ni tak a, kan Kohhranahte hian hman lai ringtute anga lawmna tak tak nei mi an vang ta em em mai. Krista chhandamna ropui dawn that tawh loh avanga hlimna leh hnehna tlakchhamna thu hi Charles Wesleyan a hlaah a tilang Chiang hle a. Kristiante hlimnaa an khah theih lohna chhan ber chu Thlarau Thianghlina an khah loh vang a ni ber mai. "Pathian ram chu felna te, remna te, Thlarau

Thianghlima lawmna te a ni zawk e''. Thlamuantu duhawm chuan ringtu thinlung a luah khah hun apiangin, khawvel chakna sual zawng zawng tireh thei lawmna tuikhur hlu, chuai tawh lo tur chu a thinlung chhungah a luan tir a. Lawmna hlin a thinlung chu a lo khat thin a ni.

Mi thianghlim Paysonan a lehkhathawn pakhat, "Van ram kawtchhuahah ka cheng a, van khawpui chu a puma hmuh theih a ni. An hla sak rite ka hria a; a eng mawi nuam tak chu ka thlir thin. A rim tuina ka chang a. Aw, kum sawmbnih-panga lai atang tawh khan hei hi lo hria ni teh ila! Ka dam chhung hun zawng zawngte hi van ram eng nuamah chuan ka hmang ral tur", tiin a ziak a.

Thlarauva khat ringtu chuan a thinlungah lawmna tuikhur a nei a, a awm chhungah tui nung lui, a nunna zawng zawng hlimna sawi hleih theih lohva tikhattu chu a luang a. Pawn lama tui tling hi chu a kang leh thuai thin a, chhung lam atanga lo chik chhuak tuihna erawh chu nipui sen sat lai berah pawh a awm reng thin. "Uain ruin awm suh u, chu miah chuan insum lohna a awm si a; Thlarauva khathin awm zawk rawh u. Fakna hlate, Pathian hlate, thlarau lam hlatea inbe tawnin Lalpa chu in thinlungah hla sak sakin, tingtang kaib

sak rawh u," tirhkohvin a ti a ni. Thlarauva khahna chu tuihal leh riltam tuartu khawvel sual bawia tangte tana Pathian thilpek a ni.

Pathian Lehkhabuah hian uain ruih leh Thlarauva khah hi vawi tam tak a tehkhinna kan hmu a, thil inang lo tak mai tehkhina awm hi miten mak an ti thin. Nimahsela tehkhinna atana an hman thilte hian engemaw laiah chuan inanna tak an lo nei deuh zel thin a. Zu ruih leh Thlarauva khahnaah hian mihbring briatna luah khata chawktovin, rilru engthawlna leh phurna a awm ve ve a. Awm dan ngai ringawta awm ninga, dam chhung hreawm leh phurrit chhuahsan chak ngawih ngawibtute hianah Tirhkohvin, a tawpa chhiatna nasa lehzual thlentu zu ni lovin, Thlarau Thianghlina lawmna nei turin a khawhhmuh a. Thlarau Thianghlina neitute thinlungah chuan hlina lawmna a lo khat a, ni tina phurrit tam tak thlentu blaubna leh dinhmun hrehawma dinna atangin an thlarau chu chung lam sang takah a chawi kang thin. Thlarau Thianghlina chu kan chhunga a lo chen phawt chuan lawm taka zai theihna a lo thleng ve nghal thin a ni.

Lawmna dang zawng zawngte chu an pawnlang a, an tlo lo va, rei lo teah an chuai leh mai thin. Thlarau Thianghlina

lawmna erawh chu amah Thlarau Thianghlim ta a ni a, chuai mai mai lo tur malsawmna tinreng bulpui a ni. Chutiang lawmna chu hlimna nen a inang lo em em a. Hlimna hi chu, tawng bul chbuttute min hriih angin, pawn lama thil lo thleng heng—hriselna te, hausakna te, din hmun thate, min hualveltu thiantha te leh nawmna te atanga thil lo awm a ni ber a. Chutianga pawn lama thil thleng chung a innghat a nih ang ngeiin, tuifawn ang deuh a ni a, a kiam leh thuai thin a ni. A danglam thuai thuai a, a han reh leh thuar a, a lo so sang leh a, a ri hluai a, a reh leh daih thin a.

Lawmna erawh chu chhung lam atanga lo chhuak a ni a; kan mihring chhungril nun atanga lo awmin, thlarau atanga luang chhuak a ni a, mi dangte avang ni lovin, mahni thinlung chhung atanga lo awm, nghet leh awm reng chu a ni. Khawsak dante hi inlumletin, buaina te, dodalna te leh beidawmna te lo tlengin, pawn lam lan dante tidanglam thin mah sela, tuikhur thuk taka tuihnate chu tihdanglam an ni chuang ngai lo. "In lawmna chu tuman an lak sak lo vang che u."

Chu' lawmna chu a danglam thei lo reng reng tih theih pheih zawng a ni lo va. Nimahsela thinlung muanna. Pathiandub-

zawng nena kan thlarau inrema chawlh
 hahdamna, keimahnia Krista lawmna lo
 khat chu a ni. Khawvela a awm laia Krista
 lawmna chu an sawi kan hre ngai
 mang lo va, mahse a thuawina nun pum pui
 chu lawmnaa khat a ni. Pathian thuin a
 sawi lawmna chu zawnahmuh a ni lo va,
 Kristan Pa duhzawng tia a neih lawmna a
 ni. "Lawmna dik leh thianghlim chu mi
 mal duhna leh Pathian duhna a lo inrem-
 naah a awm a. Rinnain chu Pathian
 duhzawng chu hmangaibnaa tih a ni.
 Thlarau Thianghlima kan khah hian
 chutiang lawmna chu Krista kan chanpui
 thin a ni.

Lawmna zawnga vah chhuah a tul
 hlei nem,
 Hetah aman min neihtir tawh:
 Thlamuantu chu a lo thleng a,
 Lungngaih lawmah a chang.

BUNG SAWMPARIAT

RAWNGBAWLNA ATANA THILTIHTHEIHNA

Thiltihtheihna dangte kan hnualsuat ni lovin, thlarau lam hnathawhna atan thlarau lam thiltihtheihna chuan pawimawh bikna tak a nei a. Kristianna hian Pathian thilpekte leh mihringin a chan theih khawngaihna tinrengte chu a zahin a ngaisang em em a. Mihringin kawng dang zawng aini Pathian rawngbawlna atan Thlarau thawkhumna leh tanpuina a hmu nasa zawk. Khawvela thilpek dang zawng zawngte hi, Chanchin tha rawnbawlna atana hman an nih phawt chuan an tha vek a, amahe-rawchu Thlarau Thianghlina thilpek an nih loh chuan rei lo teah an chuai leh mañ

thin a ni. Pathian Thlarauvin a tanpuia a tihthianghlim chuan thilpekte chu a tam apiang an tha a, nimahsela amaha inngat pumblum an nih loh chuan thilpekte hi chhiatna leh thil hlauhawm a ni thin. Tirhkoh Paulan, "Kan Chanchin tha chu thu chauhva in hnena lo thleng lo va, thiltihtheihna leh Thlarau Thianghlim leh nasa taka rin tlatna nen a lo thlen zawk kha," a ti a. "Ka thu hrihte chu thu finga thlemna thuin a ni lo va, Thlarau leh thiltihtheihna hriattirin a nih zawk kha," a ti bawk a. Thlarau lam hna a ni a, thlarau lam thiltihtheihna chauhva tihhlawhtlin theih a ni.

Chanchin tha hrihna atang ngawt chuan tumah an piangthar ngai lo va. Chanchin tha chu Thlarau Thianghlimin a hmana a tihchaknaah chauh miten chhandamna an hmu thin a ni. Hmar tawpa ni eng ang chauhvin lumna tel lo enna lantir theih a ni a. Thutak chu chiang taka kawhbmuh theih a ni a, Thlarau Thianghlim hriak thihna tel lo erawh chuan mi hneh theihna a awm ngai lo. Thlarau Thianghlimin hna a thawh loh chuan mi sual an piang thar thei lo va, ringtuten tihtharna leh malsawmna an dawng thei lo.

Rawngbawltu tam takin kawng danga inbuatsaihna nasa engmah nei lovin,

Thlarau Thianghlim awmpuinaleh thiltihtheihna dawngin, hlawhtlinna tha tak tak an hmu fo thin a ni. Thlarau Thianghlima khahna atang chauh lo chuan rawngbawltu tumahin hlawhtlinna puitling tak tak an dawng thei lo va. Thlarau Thianghlimab chuan mi chak lo berte pawh hian, a tel lova mi chak ber berte aiin, thiltihtheihna an ngah zawk a ni.

Amaherawhchu Thlarau Thianghlima khat ringtute pawh an hlawhtlin dan a inruah vek lo. Mei si chu a tlakna athuin a alh nasain a nasa lo thei. Meitalh laa tla chu a alh nghal a, lungphera tla chu a thi a, tuia a tlak chuan a ri ser a, zena a tlak chuan a puak nghal thin. Chutiang chuan Thlarau pawh hi a tlakna rilru athu thuin a danglam thin a ni. Petera chu a mizia angin Peter huaisena a ni a, a nihna chuan tirbkoh dangte nihna a tidanglam chuang lem lo. Johana chu Johana a ni zel a, Paula pawh Paula a ni a, chutiang zelin mi, Thlarauva an lo khahin an mize pangngai ang zui zelin a lo awm thin a ni.

Thlarauva baptisma channa chuan mi tin hi an nihna ang taka kal chuak turin a tanpui thin. Vanah khian arsi te tak te te tam tak an awm a, chung chuan an nihna an hloh lohna turin a khawmin an awm a ni an ti. Thlarau Thianghlima

baptisma channa chuan a changtu apiante chu a timawiin an nihna tur ang takin a thuam mawi a. Kan hnathawh leh kan rawngbawlina te chu an inan vek a tul chuang lo vang a. Thlarauva kan khah chuan kan awmnaah theuh khan a hma aia tha lehzuai turin min buatsaih a. He thil thlawn pek tel lo hi chuan an nih dan tur ang tak ni phak zo tumah an awm lo.

An hnathawh atana tirlkohhote buatsaihtu chu he Thlarauva baptisma channa hia ni. An mawhphurbna ropui tak thawk chhuak turin, heng mi tling lo tak takte hi eng dangin nge buatsaih thei ang le? Thi thei mihringte thil tihah an mawhphurbna aia harsa zawk engmah a awm lo. Khawvel chawh danglema tidanglema zo vek turin mawhphurbna pek an ni a. Lehka thiam lo sangha mantu mi mawl tlem te maiin khawvela sakhaw lian pui pui an lehtlhal thei hi a mak em em a ni.

Judate huatna leh elreina te, Romho indahchungchuanna leh chaponna te, Grik mite intihfinna leh huasakna te hian Galilee ramhuai miho chu kawng tha a kian ang em? Hun rei lo te chungin khawvel an chai nghing zo va, Kristianna chu khawvel zawng zawngah a darh vek a. Kohhran hi a din tirl lai ang ngat khan thang chak sela chuan, kum zabi thum chung lekiu

khawvel zawng zawngin chhandamna an dawng ngei ang. Thlaraua khatin, harsatna tinreng an tikiang zo va, Tawp chin awm lo thiltihtheihna an neih avangin an beiseina chuan tawp chin a nei lo va. 'A chak lo ber pawh Davida ang an lo ni a, a chak ber phe chu Lalpa vantirhkoh ang an ni.' An chakna chu mihring chakna ang a ni tawh lo va, Engkim-titheia chakna ang a ni. Thu an sawiin an finna leh Lalpa Thlarau chu tumahin an letthla thei lo va. Mipui tam takin an thinlunga chhun anga inhriain, 'Unaute u, engtingge kan tih tak ang?' an ti a.

Hman lai Kohhran hnehna ropui tak takte chu Thlarau Thianghlim thiltihtheih nain an lo hmu a: chu chu, chu chauh chu, khawvelpumpuia Kristiante tan hnehna kan neih theihna tura thiltihtheihna chu a ni. He mi nei lovin engmah tih theih a ni lo va, he mi nen hi chuan kan chak loh-nate chu Engkimtitheia-ah chuan thiltih-theihna neiin a lo awm a, engkim tih theih a ni. Tichuan mamawh dang engmah a awm tawh lo.

Kan khawl chu tha taka buatsaih a ni a. Sum leh pai kan nei a, vantlang zingah dinhmun tha kan chang a, zirna lamah hma kan sawn a, khawl chhutna te, Bible te, Chanchin tha hriina lehkha chhuah

pawlte leh Kristian nihna kawngah dan tha tak tak, keimabni lamah kan nei a. Khawvel pum hi kan tan a inhawng a. Meia baptisma channa chauh lo chu kan hnathawhna atan thil dang engmah tlakchham kan nei lo. Pentecost thiltihtheihna chuan Pentecost hlawhtlinna a thlen tur a ni.

Tirkohnte thil chan ang chi leh an chan zat tho kha keni pawh hian kan chang ve a ni lawm ni? An chan ang chi kan han tih kherna pawh hi thil dang a ni lo va, an nungchangah leh an rawngbawlna hnaa danglamna thu ruk ropui tak chu tawng hriat lohva thu sawi theihnaah leh thil mak tihtheihnaah a awm lo va, amah Thlarau Thianghlim ngeia kha kan neihnaah hian a ni zawk. Thiltihtheihna chu mihringah a awm a, chu mihring chu Thlarau Thianghlim Pathian a ni. Thenkhat ngaih dan angin, a mizia a pe mai a ni lo va, amah ngei kan thirlungaha lo kal a ni zawk e. Amah chu a puma kan neihin thiltihtheihna kan nei tihna a ni. A thilpekte chu a hun azirin a danglam thin a, a changin arawn pe a, a chaagin rei tak a kawltir a. A enkawlna pawh Kohhran mamawh dan ang zelin leh a hun azirin a a danglam thin a, ani erawh chu a pangngai reng a ni. "Tin, Pa ka dil ang a, ani chuan Thlamuantu dang a pe ang che u, chatuana in hnena awm turin".

Chuvangin chu thiltihtheihna, Pentecost niah leh a hnu lama tirkhohten an neiha ngei chu kan nei tur a ni. Thlarau Thianghlim chu kan hnena pek a la ni reng a. Pathian thiltihtheihna chu Pentecost niah khan a tawp ta mai a ni lo. Kha kha chu a hmahruai mai a ni a, mihringte hnena Pathian inlarna famkim zawk lo la thleng tur thutiamna leh zakhamna a ni. "Mi zawng zawng chungah ka Thlarau ka leih ang," tia a tiam chu tunah hian kan chungah a la awm reng a ni.

He thilpek mak tak changtute chu kan vaiin kan hria a ni lawm ni? An thu ngaithlatute thinlung a, hneh em em a, Pathian thiltihtheihnain thu an sawi a, an thinlungah hna a thawk nghal a,. Anzinga mi thenkhat chu mi fing an ni lem lo va, thu sawi thiam pawh an ni lo. Nimahsela an pumin Pathian hnenah an inpe a, miten chhandamna an hmuh an duh em em a. Thu an sawiin anmahni theihnn ni lovin chaknaa tikkhahin an awm a. An lei tidanglamtu engemaw a lo awm a, tichuan, khawngngaihna thuchah chu mak tak leh duhawm takin an puang thin a ni:

Arona lua briak thianghlim an thih, a kawrfual hmawra luang thla, a puma tirimtu ang kha a ni. An hneh theihna nasatzia kan hria a, tin thiltihtheihna

an chan chu mihring thiltihtheihna ni loyin, Pathiana chhuak ngei a nihzia pawh kan pawm bawh a. Hriakthihnaa kan tih Pathianin thiltihtheihnaa a thuamna, sawi-gbawlna atana Thlarau Thianghlimin thilpek a khumtirna chu an chang a. Inzial lunglenna a ni lo va, rang taka thu sawi bawh bawrhna a ni lo va, rilru lam thiltihtheihna a ni hek lo: Pathian chauhin a pek theih thu ruk hriat chhuah rual lo leh dodal theih loh thiltihtheihna chu a ni zawk. Chu thilpek chu thua sawi fiah theih a ni lo va, amaherawchu mi zawng zawng hriat leh chan theih a ni.

D.L. Moody-an ama awm dan hetiang hian a sawi a. "Chicago khawpuia Farewell Hall-ah thu ka sawi a. Chu aia nasa chuan inbuatsaih ngaihna pawh ka hre chuang lo va. Theihtawp chhuahin ka sawi a, mahse boruak hnek mai ka ni. Hmeichhe tha tak pakhat hian ka hnenah "Mr Moody, i thu sawiah thiltihtheihna neiin i lang lo," mi ti a, Pathian hriak thihna thar chu ka mamawh em em a. Chu nu leh mi dang tlemte hnenah Zirtawpni apianga dar 4-a lo kala min tawngtai-pui turin ka ngen a. Pathian hnenah bel ruak tikhat turin nasa takin ka dil a. Chicago a kan hnuin, New York-ah ka kal a, Wall Street-a bank pakhat a ka kal a. Chutah chuan thiltihtheihna danglam tak leh ropui

tak ka hnenalo thleng ang hian ka hria a. Hotelah ka hawng a, ka pindanah tap chungin, 'Aw Pathian i kut hi thlah suh ang che,' tiin ka au va. Ka vawn zawh loh khawpa nasain amaha khahna chu changin ka inhria a. Ka thil sawiah hian chapo anga ka lan chuan Pathianin min ngaidam rawh se. Engpawhnisela, chuta chinah chuan sermon sawi pawl in ka inhre lo va, nimahsela Pathianin mite thlarau hnehna min neihtir a. Khawvel zawng zawng huasakna hi pumhmawm vek dawn mah ila, tum hma kum li vela ka dinhmunah kha chuan ka kir leh duh tawh lo vang. Thenkhat chuan mak min ti ang, mi dang zawng ai pawhin keimah ber hian mak ka inti nasa a. Chicago khawpuia ka thu sawi pangngai baw kha ka sawi a, a tawngkam pawh ka thlak danglam chuang lo. Sermon thar ka sawi lo va, Pathian thiltihtheihna erawh chu a thar a ni. Chan chin tha thar ka sawi chuang lo va; thiltihtheihna Thlarau Thianghlimin Chanchin tha hlui kha ka sawi zawk a ni."

Hei hi a nih nih nihtirtu Moody-an briakthihna a chan chu a ni. Mihring nunah leh khawvel chanchinah hian hei aia mihring nun tidanglam nasa thei eng mah a awm lo. Thil mak tak chu, Kristian thawktuten a tel lova lungni taka hna an thawk thei hi a ni. Kohbran hian lo

lo chak lo chung chung chhandamna hna thawh ai chung, chung lam atanga thiltihtheihnaa thuama an awm hma chuan, Pathian ngak mai zawk sela a tha zawk daih tur a ni. A tel lova kum za thawh ai chuan amah nena kum khat thawh pawh a hlawk zawk daih ang. Inngaihtuah nanahun tam tak kan sen ral thin hi, a chanve chauh pawh Thlarau hriakthihna dilin tih tak meuhin tawngtai ila, seng khawm sen loh khawpin mite Isua hnen an rawn pan tur.

Tawngtaina leh rinna hi hmaih theih rual lohva pawimawh an ni a. "Vanah khian Thlarau hmunpui a awm a, tawngtaina hian chu chu a han kik a, tawngtainain a chhuahna kawngka chu a tizau thin a ni". Zirtirte chu rilru hmun khatin tawngtai leh dilin an awm zel thin. Socrates-an Athen khuaa a hnathawh chu, 'an hriat lohzia an hriat lohna atanga an hriat lohzia an hriat thiamna tur a ni' a ti a. Kan tana thil tul pawimawh hmasa ber chu kan mamawh hriatthiamna a ni a. Chu chu kan hriat thiam phawt chuan Thlarau Thiaghlina khahna chu thilung tih tak zetin kan dil ngei ngei tur a ni. Tichuan kan hmuh hma loh chuan bang lovin kan tawngtai zel ang.

"Chung lam ata thiltihtheihnaa an thuam hma loh che u zawng....awm reng rawh u".



BUNG SAWMPAKUA

**BUNGBEL CHAWIMAWI
TLAKTE**

Hman lai lehkhabu ziaktu pakhat chuan,
“Kristiante hi a tir atangin chi hnih an
awm a. A tam ber chi khatte chu mi paw
khawih lo, hna tha tam tak thawk, sual
tinreng laka intihrang, Pathian thuruat
zawm mite an ni a. Chung chuan khawvel
sual dona an nei vak lo va, Krista ram
zauna turin tha an thawh lo. Thlarau lam
thatna atan tum bik an nei lem lo va, an
thenawm khawvengte bak chu hmun zau
zawkah rawngbawlna engmah an nei lo.”

“Kristian chi dangte chu sual tinreng dodalna mai ni lovin, hna thawh tha tinrengah thahnem an ngai a, Pathian thuruat zawng zawng an awm a. Kristaa awm rilru zawng zawng apuma nei turin taihmak an chhuah a, an Hotu duhzawng ang zela nung turin an thawkrim thin. An hman tlakna sang ber ti daltu nawmsaknate an do va. Tih loh tura thil khap zawng zawngte lakah mahni inphatin, thil tha an dawn theihte nen lam an phat a. Ni tin mahni kraws an pu a. Zing khawvar hmain, “Aw Lal Isu, vawiinah hian keimahah inchawimawi ang che,” tiin an tawngtai thin. Chawhmeh tui tinreng ai pawhin an Pa vana mi duhzawng tih chu an chaw tui ber a ni a. Hmun fianrialah mahni chauhva hun hman ralua neitute angin, Pathian biakna hun tha tak hmanga hlimna chen mai mite an ni lo va. Pathian tlang atanga Mosia a lo chhuk thla angin, Pathian ropuinaa hmel enna neiin, mahni in atangin an kal chhuak a, mi rethei leh hnam tlawmte kanin, Chanchin thaa Pathianna mizia chu sinin an nunin an lantir thin a ni”.

Chutiang mite chu bungbel chawimawi tlakte chu an ni a, Krista Kohhrana mi pawimawhte an ni. Mi tangkai tak, Pathian thil tum tipuitling tura hmanruate an ni a, chutah chuan chawimawi tlak an nihna chu an tilang thin. Hmanlain England-a lalber

rawngbawltute chuan an rawngbawlna
 atangin hming tha an hlawh thin a. Lalber
 hman tlaka awm chu an zahawmna ropui
 ber a ni. Lalber tana mi hman tlak nih
 chu chawimawina sang ber a ni a. An thawh
 that avanga, lawmman leh hmingthatra chu
 duh loh rual a ni lo va, nimahsela lalber
 rawngbawl hna chu amah brim brim kha a
 duhawmin a ropui a ni. Bungbel chawi-
 mawi tlak lohte chu lalber hman tlak an
 nih loh avanga an hnawlte chu an ni.
 Hengahte hian mi tinin a eng chia awm hi
 nge an nih an infiah tur a ni.

Hriat sualnate a awm lohna turin
 bungbel chawimawi tlakte chu eng ang hi nge
 an nih i lo chhinchhiah ang u. 2 Timothea
 2:20,21-ah hian Paulan thil pathum a sawi
 lang a. Bungbel chawimawi tlak chu,
 'thianghlim, Lalpa hman tlak, hnathawh tha
 tinrenga inpeih sa,' a ni.

1. Thianghlim "Thuthlung Thar tawng-
 kamte hi Kristian thurin zirtirna atan an
 pawimawh em em a, miin ngun taka a zir
 loh chuan hmasawmna a nei thei ngai lo
 vang," Archbishop Trench-an a ti a.
 Lutheran, "Pathian thu zirna hi Thlarau
 Thianghlim thu zirna a ni e," a ti bawk.

'Thianghlim' (emaw 'tihthianghlim'
 emaw) hi kan hmang lar hle a, amaherawh-
 chu Thuthlung Tharin a hmanna ang taka
 a awmzia hre fiah tur hian harsatna kan

tawk emaw? He tawngkam hi a chang chuan, 'zahawm 'ti te, a changin. 'engmah bawlhhlawhna nei lo' ti tein kan hmang thin. A awmze bul tak chu 'tihhran' 'tihfai' tihna a ni a. Thuthlung Hluiah thil bik atana tihhran tihna a ni deuh zel a. Pathian maichama hlan tura ran rual zinga mi lak hran chu a ni. Khawpui thianghlim Jerusalem sawi nan leh a Temple thianghlim sawi nan hman a ni thin a. 'Tin, Temple chhung bungrua leh a puithiamhote sawi nan an hmang bawk. Chung chu thil narana hman loh tur leh Pathian thil serh bik atana hman tura an serh hrante an ni.

Arona leh a fate puithiam rawngbawlna atana serh hran an nihna thua crawh chuan, Pathian tana tihhran leh serh thianghlim an nihna bakah thil dang mamawh a la awm. Rawngbawlna an luh hmain berampa an rawn la a, an puma tihthianghlimna entir nan an taksa hnawr zel a a thisen chu an tat a. Tin, an taksaah leh an thawmhnawah hriak an hnawih a, chutiang chuan ni sarih chhung an tinawn a. Chutiang chuan Lalber tana hman tlak a nih theihna turin tihthianghlimna tam tak. thisen thehna, thawmhnaw bik buatsaihna te chu, thil thianghlima hman tura tihthianghlim an tulzia entir nan an nei thin a ni. Tirhkoh hian bungbel chawimawi tlak chu 'tihthianghlim tawh a ni tin

a ni tih thu a sawi lai hian a rilru a
 Temple rawngbawlna hrerengin a sawi
 chhuak a ni ngei ang.

Tihthianghlimna awmze hmasa ber chu
 tihhranna a ni: Miin thil sual leh bawlh-
 hlawh tinreng laka intihranga, Pathian
 duhzawng ti tura a thinlung leh a nun pum
 pui a inpek luh hian a intithianghlim a ni.
 Mahni ngeiin mahni chungchang thua thu
 tihlukna a ni a. Inhlanna famkima Pathian
 hnena intuk luhna a ni. Pathian hnena kan
 inpekna chu kan taksa, kan rilru, kan nunna
 kan thiamna, kan hmingthanna leh engkim,
 avaia pek vekna a ni. Heng zawng zawng
 hi Pathianin a duh hunah, a duhna hmuna
 hman tur chauh a ni. Mihring nihna te, a
 thiltih te, a tuarna te a huap vek a.
 Chutianga inpumpeknaah chuan nunna
 chu:-

Ka ta zawng zawng ka pe a che,
 Ka thiante, ka hun, ka neih zawng
 zawng;
 Ka taksa, ka nunna a pumin,
 I chataun ta ni tur a'n.
 tiin a au chhuak thin a ni.

Kan duhzawng te, kan hmangaihna te,
 kan dam chhung kal zel dan tur kan rem-
 ruatna te, kan chakna kan hman dan tur
 te leh kan thil engkim avaia vawi khata

kan pek nghal theih loh chuan Lalpa ta kan ni tak tak thei lo va, chutianga kan tih theih hunin, chatuanin ama ta kan lo ni tawh ang. Chutianga inhlanna chu tihthianghlimna a ni lo, tihthianghlimna atana mihring lam inbuatsaihna a ni. Pathianin a hna a thawh theihna turin keimahniah thil kan lo ti tan ta a. Kan tihthianghlimna chu a famkim theihna turin, chu tihfaina chu Pathia in ama hna dual lam chu a thawk tur a ni a. Thuthlung Thar thutiamna kan hmuh kan chhung lam hun tihtharna chu Isua Kristaah chuan a puma tihfamkim tur a ni.

Inhlanna chu kan tih tur a ni a, tihthianghlimna chu Pathian hnathawh a ni. Keimahni lamah kan chanvo kan tih hunah ama hnathawh tur chu avaiin a ifamkim dawn a ni. Thessalonika khuuaa niten chu chu an neih theihna turin Firbkoh Paulan tawngtaina a hlan a: 'Remna Pathian ngei chuan in pumin ithianghlim che u rawh se; tin, in thlarau eh, in rilru leh, in taksa chu kan Lalpa Isua Krista lo kal hunah chuan sawiselbovin a puma humbimin awm rawh se.'

'A puma thianghlim' chu kan nuna Pathian dodalna tinreng laka tihchhuaha awma, chhialehtahriatna te, rilrua awna leh, chakna te zawng zawnga thianghlim

chu a ni. Jakoba lehkathawn 1:4-ah, Thut-hlung Thar hmun danga kan hmuh ngai loh thu hmangin Tirhkohvin, "Engmah tlachham lova in famkima in puma in him theih nan," tiin a sawi a. Hetah hian 'sawiselbo' chu 'famkim' tiin a hmang a, chu vek chu 'engmah tlachham lo' tiin a sawi fiah a. Tun hmaa an inthawina atang bawka heng thu hi a sawi a ni. An inthawina tur beram chu a taksa bung hrang tinrengah a famkim tur a ni a, engmah kim lo leh tlakchham a nei tur a ni lo. A dang aiin a lian emaw a te emaw, a upa emaw a nau-pang emaw, a thau emaw a cher emaw a ni thei a, amaherawehu a taksa bung hrang zi汪 zawngah chhiatna pakhat mah awm lovin, khem leh bawk engmah awm lovin, danin a phut ang ngein a famkim tur a ni.

Thlarau khawngaihna thilpek tinreng hmua, engmah tlakchham nei lo, engkawng maha mite rem lohna nei lo chu Lalpa Isua Krista lo kal huna sawiselbova a puma humhima awm tur chu a ni. A va han khirh dawn en? Nimahsela, Amah remna Pathian ngei chuan chu chu a ti dawn a ni. Sual ata tlen faina chu keimahni tih tur a ni lo va, Pathian tih tur a nih avangin hetah hian 'Amah' tih tawngkam kan belhchhah a. Mih-ring chaknaa kan innghah chuan kumkhaw beidawnnain min chimpil ang. Nimahsela pathianin a thawhin harsstna zawng zawng

a kiang thin a ni Kan thinlunga hna thawk tantu Remna Pathaan chuan tihthianghlimna hna chu Amah ngeiin a tifamkim dawn a ni. Chu chu a a makzia kan hmu ang.

A hnena kan inpeknaleh kan chhung lam bawlhhlawhna la bo tura Pathianin hna a thawhna chu a inkarah hun rei a tlaka tul lo va. Kan engkim maichama kan hlantawh zawngin, engmah tul a awm tawh lo va, amahina tih theih leh a tih duh chu ti turin kan ring mai tur a ni. Amaha an rinna famkimng-hattutechu a thianghlim ang a, a vawng tih zel ang. Tirhkoh tawngtaina thuahkhan faina chu chawplehchilha tih tur a nihzia kan hmu a. Grammar lama en pawhin 'tithianghlim' tih chu tuna tih fel nghal sawina a ni. Tihthianghlimna chu khawvel lo awm leh tura kan tlinna atan chauh a ni lo va, he nuna Pathian rawng kan bawlina atana kan tlin theihna sang bera Pathian kan tihropui theihna tura kan neih tur a ni bawk.

Hmeichhe naupang te hian Engthawlina thu hi a chhiar a. A chhiar zawhah chuan a hnenah, "Duh thlang dawn la, a eng ber hi nge i thlan ang?" tiin an zawt a. Ani chuan, "Thinlunga thinaghlilim ka duh ber," tiin a chhang ta reuh a. Achhan an zawt a, "Hei di ka neih phawt chuan a dang pawh hi ka nei thei vek ang," a ti a. A tidik a

ni. Tihthianghlina kan awm chuan Lalpa tana hman tlak kan ni ang a, hna thawh tha tinreng atana inpeih sa kan ni ang.

2. Lalpa hman tlak. Hman tlak tih chu thil bik engemaw atana tlinna leh thatna nei tawh tihna a ni. Ina hman turin tui thianghlina tha tawh kan duh a, tui lakna turin pipe kan buatsai a, nimahsela kan tui pipe chu a lo tuiak zo tawh a. Hman tlak a nih loh avangin kan hnawh ta a.

Pathian khawngaihna chu mite thlaraua kalpui turin tui lakna pipe kan ni a. Tui tawh chu chapon-a te, tumna hniam lutuk leh dik lova te, mahni hmasialna leh khawvel rilru putna te leh sual zep ruk eng pawhin a tihbawhlhlawh chuan, Lalpa hmantlak engtinge kan nih thein ang? Chung zawng zawng chu lak bo an nih vek hnuah chauh van nunna chu kan vela mite hnenah keimahni kal tlangin lak luh theih a ni ngei ang.

M'Cheyne-an rawngbawltu unau pakhat hnenah, "Sakawr chungchaung sipai pawl officer-in a ngunhnam a tihfai nalhzia mai chu. Tlema bawhlhlawh hlek apiang ngun takin a hru fai zel a. Englai pawha tle hnum hlarh reng turin a vawng thin. Pathian ngunhnam i nih inhre reng la. Ministerte hi Pathian kuta hriam hlauhawm tak chu an ni. Isua Krista anna neia Pathianin mal

a sawm anga chanvo ropui hi engmah a awm lo," tiin aziak a.

Thianghlimna leh hman tlak mi nihna hi a luang dun zel thin a ni tih kan bre theuh a. Hei hi dan tlangpui ber a ni-Pathianin a hna thawk tura a tihthianghlim chu hlawhtling takin a chawimawi thin a ni. Khawvela thil tha ber titute chu mi fing te, tawngkam thiam te an ri lo va, mi nasa, mak, leh duhawm te an ni a. Thatna tluang-tlam, nun thianghlim, a puma inhlanna hian khawvel theihna nena tehkhin phak loh thiltihtheihna chu a nei a ni. Thianghlimna tel lo pawhin pawn lam lang thei rawngbawl sakna nasa tak neih theih a ni a, nimal sela chutiang thiltihna chuan hlawhtlinna tha tak tak a nei ngai lo. Pathianin keim hnua hna a thawh loh pawhin Pathian tan kan thawk thei a. Amaherawhchu mi tumah, inserh hranna nun thianghlim neitute an nih chauh loh chuan, a nihna takah chuan, Lalpa hman tlak an ni ngai lo. Hei hian Kristian tha takte pawh thlarau lam rawngbawlina nena inkungkaihna nei pawn lam hna tha thawhnaah lo chuan, Krista rawngbawlina tak takah, hman an ni kher lo tih a tilang chiang a ni. Chung chu an tlinna sang ber a ni a. Dr. MacLaren-an, "Indona lawng ngulah thing tlawn kual an hmang ngai lo," tia a sawi ang khan.

Mize thianghlimna hi Lalpa hman tlak ni tura Thlarau hnena kan bat hmasa ber

a ni. Chu chu kan neih loh chuan rawngbaw-lna pawm tlak kan hlan thei lo. Roman chanch'n ziaktuin, ama chungah hel mi pakhatin Kaisara hnena chawimawina lallukhum a pek thuleh Kaisaran, "Thuawina nei phawt la, chu mi zawhah thilpek chu hlan ang che," tia a thilpek a pawm loh thu, a ziaak a. He thuchah hi Kristian zawng zawngte tan thudik pawimawh tak a ni.

Lalber lukhum la chhuak ula;
Lalber khumtir rawh u,

kan tih thin te hian awmzia a nei ngut emaw i ngaihtuah fo ang u. Lalber Krista rorelna hnuaia mahni inpe tha duh mang si lova, heng hlate hi sa thin kan nih chuan hmui maia chawimawitu kan ni dawn lawm ni? Pathian rawngbawlna leh a duhzawng atana kan inserh hnan tak meub erawh chuan, sual bawlhhlawhna ata intithainghlimin, hnathawh tha tinreng atana inpeih sa kan ni ang.

Damdawi ina mi zainaah, an zaina hliama natna a kai lohna turin zaina hmanruate chu hri kai theih lohna turin fimkhur takin an vawng thin. Keini pawh, Isua thisenin kan sual zawng zawng min tlen fai loh chuan, Setana hliam tuar natna veite kan khawih chuan, keimahni leh anmahni tan intihnatna a lo awm ang.

Hmanraw tlakchhamna chu a hmangtu chungga innghat a ni a, Kristian rawng-bawlpaah 'thiltiheiha nasa' chu Pathian hnena mi a ni a, keini ta a ni lo. Tin a hmanrua athuin a hnathawh hlawk leh hlawk loh a lo lang thei bawh a ni. Lehkha kan ziakin a fiahna leh a nalhna chu kan pen hman a thu a ni thei a. Sailungvar pawh a hmanrua a that loh chuan mi themthiam tak pawhin thil lem mawi takah a chan thei lo. Hla pakhat chu hetiang hian an siam a:-

Mihring tel lo chuan Pathian pawhin, Tha takin hna a thawk thei lo.

Hei hi Pathian sawi chhiatna a ni lem lo ve. Pathianin hmanrua atan mihring a hmang thin a, a hmanna tura a hmanrua a that loh chuan a mawi ang turin a mawi thei lo va, chhiatna emaw fiah tawh lohna emaw a awm chawh thin. Pathianin a hna thawhpui atana mihringte a ruai a, ropuina leh chawimawina a pe ve duh hi a makin a ropui em em a ni. Hei hi rinhlelh rual lohvin a dik a ni.

Krista chu Grep hrui taktak a ni a, keini hi a pengte chu kan ni. Grep hrui chuan a pengte hmang lo chuan rah a chhuah ngai lo. "Peng tin rah thaa rah apiang a tithianglim thin, a rah tam leh-zual nan," tia sawi hi chu vang chu a ni.

A rah tam theihna turin a pengte chu an him dam tur a ni a, a mawina leh a rahna dal thei tur bri leh thlikthliekbawm te engmah a awm tur a ni lo.

Kristiante chu an puma serh hran an nih loh chuan an hman tlak loh, an tihin kan ngai thiam lo viau thei a. Kristian dik tak chu eng kawng emaw talin a Lalpa rawngbawltu a ni tur a ni a, hman tlak tak tak a lo nih theihna tur chuan bungbel thianghlim a nih a ngai a ni. Entir nan, khawl pakhat chu a hman tlak hle theihna turin tha taka siam a ni a. Mahse a thil thenkhatte an lo vuah hmaih a, an han tinung a, a thawk ve naa a nih tur ang takin a thawk thei lo va, a khawiraw lai laite an lo innawt a. A kima fel leh dik taka vuah ni sela chuan a chak zawk em em ang.

Thei kung pawh lei thaah a tlarin fel taka phun a ni a. Rah pawh a rah ngei a. Mimahsela a rah lo zarte chu an thlak a. A zung leh a kunga a ngette an pajh fel vek a. Tichuan rah tha tak a rawn chhuah ta a. Rah tam tak a chhuah chauh ni lovin, a rahte pawh an lian tha hle a ni. Kristiante hi chutiang bawk chu an ni a. Khawngaihna tlem azawng, enna leh thiltih-theihna bei tham deuh a neih lain ama tawh tein tangkaina a nei a, amherawhchu

khawngaihna tam lehzuala vuara a lo awma, tihdauglamna leh tihthianghlimna a lo hmuh nasat hnuah chuan a tangkaina chu nasa takin a lo pung ta a ni.

Lalpa chuan min mamawh a. He khawvel boral mekah hian a thil tum leh remruatte tihlawhtling turin, kan Lu Krista chuan a taksa pengte hmanga hna thawh a duh a ni tih hi thlarau lam thu ruk mak tak a ni. Chhandamna hnaa amah thawhpuitu nihna hi Kristiante tan lallukhum leh chawimawina sang ber a ni. Kan hman tlakna sang bera ding turin kan inbautsaih dawn lawm ni? Chu chu Pathian fa apiangte tih tur chu a ni ngei mai. Mi a intihthianghlim chuan bungbel chawimawi tlak a ni ang a. Chu mi kawngah chuan kan lo hlawchham tawh thin a nih chuan talen leh mihring theihna kan tlakchham vang a ni lo va. Kan thintlunga sualna awmte tlenfaia an awm loh vang a ni zawk.

3. Hna-thawh tha tinreng atana inpeih sa. He mize hnuhnung ber hi chu rawng-bawl na tinreng atana inpeihna a ni. Mihring thatna tinreng hnar chu thianghlimna hi a a ni tih zirtir a ni a. Chu chuan kan thiltihtheihna sang ber hmanga hna thawk tur leh kan tangkaina ber hmuna rawng-bawl turin min hruai a. Chhung lam leh pawn lamah mihring pum pui, kut ke,

thluak, nungchang, pawisa te nen lam
 tihthianghlimna chu a huap vek a ni. Enna
 leh briatna kan neih dan ang zela tih tur
 min pek apiang a tha thei ang ber leh a
 famkim thei ang bera 'hnathawh tinreng'
 thawk tura tumna leh chakna a lo awm a.
 Lem ziah, hmun phiah, sumdawn, sermon
 sawi, a enga pawh ni sela a tha thei ang
 bera thawhna a ni. Kraws tihchakna hnuaia
 kan thawh phawt zawngin rawngbawlina te
 ber pawh rilru sang tak pua tih a lo ni a.

Kristian hnathawh hlutna leh tangkaina
 kan ngaihtuah lain kan nunna leh thlarau
 lam ngaihtuah chang mang lovin kan thaw-
 hrimna lam ngawt kan chhut thin a, mahse
 kan thiltihte aiin kan nungchangte chu an
 pawimawh zawk a. 'Tawngkamte hi
 mihringin a thlawp chuan an lo pawimawh
 zual thin a. Kan thawhrimnate hi nunna
 thianghlim mawinain a thlawp chuan kan
 thawhrimna a thlawn ngai lo. He thaw-
 hrimna hunah hian nun thianghlim chu
 thusawitu tha ber a ni'. Kan thianghlimna
 tehma chu kan thiltihtheihna a ni. Hei hi,
 hei chauh hi, hnathawh tha tinreng atana
 kan inpeihna chu a ni.

Kan thinlunga sualna zawng zawng
 tlen faia a lo awmin, hma tam tak nei kan
 lo nih tak avangin, he lai thua, 'tinreng'
 tih hi chhinchhiah bik ila. Kan fimkhurna

tur chu, tih tur bik engemaw chauh thawk tura inruatna, ki hrang hrang hmang lova ki khat chauah hmanga rimawi tum ngawt hi a ni. Khawvel hi a zauvin mihring mamawh a tam em em a, chhiahhlawh tha ber berte chu hnathawh tinreng atana chhiahhlawh an ni. Thil tha tih tur remchang awm veleha thawk nghal vat thei turin a inpeih sa reng tur a ni a. Thil mamawh thawk tura kohna hi lehlam lehlamah a lo thleng phut (phut thin a ni. Mi tam tak chuan, an inrin loh avangin thil tha tihna tur hun remchang tam tak an hloh ral thin a, a pamhmai em em a ni. 'Hnathawh tha tinreng atana inpeih sa'reng fo hi thil ropui tak a ni a. He lai thu hi Chrysostoan hetiang hian a hrilh-fiah a:- "Pathian ropui belhchhahna atana thil tul lo thleng chawp engpawh, a tul chuan thihna hial pawh ni sela, a nih loh leh hreawm engpawh tuara thu hriatpuina reng reng nei tura engkima inpeih sa diana nunna a ni," tiin.

Seraf pakhatin Isaia a meilinga a deli a, i sual pawh tlenfai a ni ta," a tih zawn veleh, "Tunge ka tirh ang a, tunge kantan kal ong?" tiin Lalpa aw a hria a. Isaian lawm tak leh rang taka a chhanna aw chu, "Kei heta hi ka awm, mi tir ta che, tiin a ni. Kan thinlunga mahni leh sualna tlenfaia a lo awmin, kan hmaa dinhmun

pawimawh tak tak, rawngbawlina te chawimawina te, hlawhawm te thawk chhuak turin Isaia rilru puin hma lam panin kan zuang chhuak nghal tur a ni.



BUNG SAWMHNIH

INSERH HRANNA

Kristian nun sang thu ziaktuten mahni duh thua intukluhna pawimawhzia an uar a, thenkhat erawh chuangmalsawmna chhawng hrang hrang atan rinna an uar a. A dik ve ve a ni. Inpumpekna famkim neih loh chuan rinchhanna famkim neih theih a ni lo va. Rinchhan tlaka kan ruat lo'iva hnenah chuan kan duh thlannate kan pumpek thei lo. Lady Maxwell chu, Pathian lama kan thanlenna veng him tur leh kan chak lutukna tur dal turin kan lawmna zawng zawugahte hian hling min pe ang che," tiin a tawngtai a. Kan thinlung chhungril berah hian, "I mi pek apiang pawm tur leh, i mi kawltir apiang vawng turin ka inhlan a, mi lak sak apiang ui lova thlah tur leh, tuar tura i ruat apiang lungawi taka tuar tur leh, i duh ang apianga nung tur leh, i thupek apiang zawm turin ka duhna hi nangmatan ka pe a. Keimahah leh ka neih zawng zawnga i thu ang zelin lo thleng rawh se," tia kan tawngtai theih phawt chuan Pathian hmangaihna famkim Kanaan ram chu kan hlat lo ve.

He intukluhna kim hi inserh hranna a ni. Keimahni lamah, Pathian duhzawng apiang ti tur leh tuar tura inpekna a ni a. A sawi fiahna tha ber a nih avanga 'inserh hranna' thu hi hmang kan ni lo va, a thu a larin hriat thiam a nuam a, kan hmang a ni. Thiamchantirna atan simna a pawimawh a. Pathian ngaihdamna zawngtute tan Pathian lama simna chu Isua Krista rinna hmahruaitu a ni a, chutiang bawkin chhungril lam sualna ata min chhandam turin tiamchin nei lo inhlanna chu tihmakmawh bik a ni.

Mi thenkhat chuan nasa taka beih vak mai tur niin an ring a, nimahsela beih vakna hian rinna a hring chuang lo. Dalnate lak kiana an lo awmin rinna chu a lo awmin rinna chu a lo lang ngal thin a ni. Rin lohna hi rilru lam atanga thil lo awm, engemaw a Pathian duhzawng zawm duh lohna avanga lo awm a ni a. Kan thiamna leh kan thiltihte hi kan harsatna an ni lo va, thutak zawm tura hruaia kan awma kan rilrua kan hnialna leh kan hnialnaah hian harsatna leh dalna kan tawk thin a ni zawk. Keimahnia milemte tihbova an awmin, thawk kan la ang mai hian, rinna chu a lo thleng ngal thin a ni. Chhandamna famkim nei tura min daltu ber chu he 'lunglu man tam' hi kan neih theihna tura kan neih zawng zawng kan hralh phak loh vanga ni.

Rinhlelhna leh tih dan sual zawng zawng bansana Pathian duhzawng zawm famkimnaah chauh lo chuan thinlung thianghlimna chu neih theih a ni lo. Keimabni leh kan neih zawng zawng Pathian tan, ama ropuina ni turin, ama duh dan ang zelin kan siam tur a ni a' Chhiah-hlawh rinawm angin, min neitu duhzawng apiang thawh chhuah chu kan lungawina a ni tur a ni.

Hman laiin ram bunghrang pakhata thuncihna chang turin lalber hnuaiah an intutlut thin a. Chutianga mi an intukluh dawnin, lukhum hawngin, kawngbren phelhin, khandaih leh briam dang engmah keng lovin, a lalpa thnawina bawiah a intuulut a. Thingthiin, a kut chu a lalpa kut inkarah a dah a, tun atargin a mi a lo ni tawh ang tih tiamin a nunna leh a taksa zawng zawnga a rawng bawlin, rinawm takin a thu thuin a awm ang tih a tiam a. Chu chu fawpin a tinghet thin. Hetianga an lalpa hnuaia an thu thua awm tura an intukluhna hi Krista hnuaia a thu thua awm tura kan intukluhna atana hman a ni. Pawn lam leh chhung lamah mahni inkalsana Pathian insawn luhna, khaw thar kaina a ni a. Engkimah kan duhzawngte a hnena pumpekna, a duhzawng chu hnialna pakhat mah nei lova, kan kumkhaw nunna dan ni tura zawm famkim tura inpekna ani:

Chutiang a impumpeknaah chuan kan duhna chu engmah ti thei lovin a thi ta tihna zawng a ni hauh lo mai. "Mihring duhna leh Pathian duhna lo inzawm chu mihring duhna tihbova awm nen a inang lo. Kan mihring duhthlanna thianga leh fim tak hi mihringah hian a pawimawh lai ber a ni a. Chutiang tel lo chuan mihring hi mihringa chhiar tlak a ni lo. Mihring mize famkimna chu a duhzawng tihbonaah ni lovin, Pathian duhzawng tawmpuinaah a ni zawk." He thu fing tak hi Professor Upham-a sawi a ni a, kan sawi duh nen a inrem hle a ni. Mi thenkhat chuan an Kristian hmasawna nun an sawinaah mahniin duhna an nei tawh lo ang tein an sawi thin a, nimahsela khawngaihna thilpek engpawh dawng ila, kan duhna tibo vek turin engmah kan dawn a tul lo. Pathianin kan duhnate hi kawng kan zawng zawng inngahna atan a siam a, chutah chuan kan mawhphurnate hi zalen taka nghahin a awm a ni. Kan duhna te Pathian duhna hnuaia dah hi zirtirna dik a ni a. Duhna chak tak nei zel chungin, kan rilru leh ngaihtuahte chu Pathian duhzawng nena inrem, a duhzawng anpuin a awm zawk a ni.

Chawlhnaa lut turin, "Engkimah i duh ang zela tih ni rawh se," tih hi kan thupui a ni tur a ni. Chutah chuan kan thatna tur kan hnawl vek tihna a ni lo va.

Mahni duhzawng angin, mahni inhman-gaihna hi kan nunah hian a intuh nghet tlat a, chu chu mi mal pakhat kan nihnaah a paawimawh em em a ni. Mahni inhman-gaihna hi tibbo ni ta hmiah sela, Pathian leh mihring tan lak tur engmah a awm tawh lo vang. Hlahh tur engmah kan nei tawh lo vang a, beiseina a bo zo vek ang.

Bishop Butleran mahni inhmangaihna leh mahni hmasialna inanloh dan a sawi a. Mahni hmasialna chu Pathian duhzawng leh mi dangte thatna tur engmah ngaihtuah lova mahni hma chauh sialna hi a ni. Thiltihna kawng tinrengah mahni chauh a inggai pawimawh a. Nunna thar famkim nei tura thawhlehna a chan theih nan he mahni hi khenbeh tur a ni. Keimahni ni lovin, Krista chuan kah nunna laipui hi a chang tur a ni. Nunah hian mahni leh Krista hian lalthutthleng la inchuh fo sela chuan, Tirhkoh Paulan, "Krista hnenah khenbehin ka awm ta, nimahsela ka nung a ni, tuna ka nung hi keimah ka ni tawh lo va, Krista chu keimahah a nung zawk a ni," a ti hlek lo vang. Mahni chu kraws-ah khenbehin a awm tawh a, Krista chuan nunah hmun laipui a chang.

Rome ramawp pumpui chung a roreltu pathumte zinga pakhat Octavia chuna, khawvelah muanna a awn theih nan roreltu

pakhat chauh awm sela thain a ring a. Mark Anthony a titlawm a, augusta invuahin amah chauhin ram pum rorelna chu a pumbil ta a. Roreltu pakhat aia tam an awmna ramah chuan inngbirnghona a chhuak thin a, kan nunah pawh hian muanna tha tak kan neih theihna turin roreltu pakhat chauh kan neih a tul a. Krista emaw mahni Baraaba emaw kan duh zawng zawng kan thlang tur a ni.

Keswick Convention-ah, kum tam tak Kristian lo ni tawh putar pakhatin malsawmna a dawn chanchin hetiang hian a sawi a:- "Krista chu Lalber a nian tih ka hria a. Keimahah hian ro a rel a, amaherawhchu a hming putu mai a ni a. Kei hi Prime Minister ka ni a, hna tam tak chu keima thawh a ni. Tichuan ani chu Lalber a ni tih ka hria a, tunah pawh hian amah chu Lalber a ni," tiin.

Chutichuan,

Kei hi keimah ka ni tawh lo va,
Nangmah chauh i ni e,
ti theitute chu an va niblawh em!
Pathian tana neia

Duhsakna sang ber Insein thiinglimna nun nei taktak mite chuan mahni hmasialna nun a boral zawng vek hma loh chuan awm hle hle theih lobna neiin an duhzawng

chu Pathian hnenah an thlen zel thin a ni. An nuna mahni mimal thil bik cham tlat chu a vaia an pek theih hun apiangah hne-hna chu an nei tawh ang. Abrahaman a thil neih zawng zawngte pe phalin Isaka erawh chu pe duh ta lo sela, a neih zawng zawng a pekte chu engmah a ni lo vang, Pathianin a duh chu kan Isaka a ni.

Kristian tam takin Thlarau Thiangbli-min pe tura a tihte pe phal lovin an chelh tlat thin a. Roreltu tlangvalin a thil neihte a pe phal lo ang khan an Isaka an pe phal lo va. Pathianin an pek fai vek turte hrilh mah sela, an zui tur eng chu an duh lo. Hei hi thenkhat chu beih bramna an ni a, nimahsela helna a ni zawk. Krista thu duh lohna chu thil te tham angin miten an ngai a ni mai thei a, Pathian dodalna thil a nih phawt chuan thil ho mai mai a ni lo va. Mahni leh Chhandamtu indona a ni a, Krista rorel kan duh leh duh loh fiahna a ni. Heng te hi chu thil ho mai mal a ni a, Pathianin a ti lem lo vang," te an ti thin a. Chu chu inhniaalnaah hian tih dan kum khua a ni fo.

Incheina leh mahni intihnaawmna paih kiang turin min ti a ni mai thei. Mite nen kan inkawmna te, pawl engemawa kan thiltih te; leh thil tenau deuh anga lang kan tel vena te kalsan turin min duh a ni

thei. Chung zawng zawng chu engmah khék leh a bang awm hlek lovin kan pe phal tur a ni a. Ama hnena kan engkim pe phal a, "Lal Isua ka engkim chungah nangmah chauhin rorelín thuneihna chang ang che," tia a hnena kan inpumpek chuan malsawmna tam tak kan hmu ang.

Miss Havergal-in, "kum 1873, krismas hma Pathianniah, inserh hranna ka neih taktakna atanga malsawmna chu ka dawng a. Eleatric eng ang maia chiangín ka hmu a. Kan hmuh chu kan hmu lo tih theih rual a ni lo ve. Malsawmna famkim kan neih hmáin inpumpekna puitling chu kan nei hmasa tur a ni. Pathianin pakhat hmangín a dang hi a pe dawn che a ni "tiín a zia k a." "Engkim kalsan la, engkim i hmu ang," tih thupek tha famkim hi zawm rawh," Thomas a Kempis-an a ti. He thu hi kan Lalpan, "Tupawh a nunna humhim chuan a chan ang a, tupawh a nunna chan chuan, chu mi ngei chuan a humhim ang," a tih nen khan a inrem thlarh a ni.

Inpumpekna puitling neih hun leh mál sawmna famkim lo thlen hun inkar hi a rei deuh maí thei a. Miín Pathian thutiam a rinna a thuin malsawmna lo thlen famkimna chu rangín a rang lo thei a. Engpawhnisela, mahni nun kha a borál hun

apiangah rinna daltu chu a bo ve nghal a ni. Nangmahah paih bo zawh loh sualna cham bang a la awm chuan thlemnain a bei zui nghal ang che, mahni thinlung ngei pawh hi hriat zawh a harsa em em a, kan inpek famkimna ngei pawh kan hre lo thei a. Kan duhna kan pek zawh veknaah hian kan hriat loh thilte pawh a tel thei vek a ni. Engpawhnisela nunna famkima kan nun pumhlum theih chuan eng dang mah a ngai tawh lo va, chu chu a tawh a ni. Pathian hnen ata la hmu lova kan inhriata, duhna tawp khawka tihenna hmuh kan duha, chu chu kan nunna atana kan kal duhna ber a nih phawt chuan, inserh hrang angah kan inchhiar thei ang.

Kirstian pakhat hian, "Chbandamna famkim chan kan duh chuan a bo a bang awm miah lovin Pathian hnenah engkim kan pe vek tur a ni tia ministerten an sawi ka hre fo va. Hei hi ka hre thiam a ni. Sakhaw ngaihsakna ka neih tirhah khan chu chu ka ti tawh a ni lawm ni? Chu aia nasa chu enge tih leh tur chuan ka neih?" a ti a. Minister chuan, "I tih theih zawng zawng i tih tawh leh tih loh i en fiah ang hmiang. Chapona engemaw tal i la nei em?" tiin a zawt a. Ani chuan, "Nei e" tiin a chhang a. "Chu chu thil fel lo a ni lawm ni?" "Ni e, thil fel lo tak a ni," tiin a chhang a. "Mahni hmasialna i nei em?"

tiin a zawt leh a. Ani chuan, "Nei e" a ti a. Minister chuan, "Chu mahni hmasia-lna chu thil soal a ni lawm ni?" tiin a zawt a. Ani chuan, "A ni ngeiin ka ring," tiin a chhang a. "A nih leh Pathian tihlawm aia mahni intihlawm duhna i neih i hria em?" tiin a zawt leh a. Rei lo deu chhung a han ngawi vang vang a, chu mi hnuah chuan, "Ka nei ang," tiin a chhang a. Minister chuan, "Khawvel hmangaihna thianghlim lova hmangaihna i nei em?" tiin zawt leh a. "Ka nei a ni" tiin a chhang a. "Chu chu soal a ni lawm ni?". "A tawke, ka hmu Chiang ta. Min tawngtai sak ang che" tiin a ngen a.

In a thlen hnuah chuan a thinlung chu ngun takin a en fiah a. Tun hmaa a inpek dan aia nasa zawk takin Pathian hnenah a inhlam a, amaha khawvel rilru la awm zawng zawngte chu Pathian hnenah a vaiin a pe zo vek a. A duhna leh a hmangaihna te nen Pathian tan a serh thianghlim ta a ni.



BUNG 21

TIHTHIANGHLIMNA KHAWP RINNA

Inserh hranna leh tihthianghlimna famkim hi thil hran daih a ni, a hmasa zawk hi Pathian tanpuinaa keimahni tih a ni a, a huuhnung zawk hi chu Pathianin keimahnia a tih a ni. Inserh hranna chu keimahniin kan engkim Pathian hnena kan pekna a ni a, tihthianghlimna famkim erawh chu Thlarau Thianghlimin keimahnia a thiltih chu a ni. Tihthianghlimna famkim tel lovin inserh hranna puitling siam theih a ni a, inserh hranna puitling tel lo erawh chuan tihthianghlimna famkim neih theih a ni lo. Inserh hranna chu thinlung thianghlim dilnain a zui nghal tur a ni a, tichuan kan dila kan hmuhna rinna chuan keimahnia hna a thawk ang. Kan tawng-

taina leh kan rinna chu chhangin Pathianin a thiltihtheihna a lantir ang a, chhung lam suauna atanga chhung lam thianghlimnaah thawklekhatah tihdanglamin kan awm ang.

Khawngaihnaa chhandam kan ni a. Thiamchantirna a pek ang bawkin Pathianin 'hna thawk lova' hnenah tihthianghlimna famkim chu a pe ang. Thlarau thiamchantirna kan hmu ang tak bawkin, thlarau tihthianghlimnaah pawh thiltihin pawimawhna chungchang thu zirtirna chang tam tak a awm a. "Rinnain an thinlung a tithianghlim a." "Mi rin avanga thianghlim tawhte zinga ro chan an neih nan." Chang dang tam tak tarlan tur a awm bawk. Ngaihdamna hmuh duha zawng tute hnena Pathian chhandamna hlanna kawng awm chhun chu rinna a ni a. Rinna hmuh a nih avangin keini hmuhtir theih a ni lo va. A nun siam that duha a rumna te, a mittui leh hah khawpa a beihnate chuan engemaw chenah tangkaina tak an nei a. A tawp berah Thlarau Thianghlimin rinna kawng a kawbhmuh hnuah Pathian nen inremna a lo hmu a, chutah chuan a zawn chu a hmu ta a ni.

Tihthianghlimna pawh chutiang bawk chu a ni. Keimahni thiltihte kan chawlsan a, Krista chauh kan rinin malsawmna chu a lo thleng thin a ni. Ngaihdamna hmu

thei tura kan thnlung leh rilrute kan buatsaih ang bawkin, tihthianghlimna hmu turin, thutiam chi hran niin, Lal Isua tlanna hnathawh-ah kawng hranna mi ni mah sela rinnain tihthianghlimin kan awm thin a ni. Hna kan thawhin hlawhtlinna kan neihna turin hun tam tawk a ngai a. Rinna erawh chu thlarau lam hna a ni. Rinna insawizawinain thlarau chu thawklehkhatah bualfaia tihthianghlimin' a awm. Kum 1766-ah a nau Charles Wesleya hnenah John Wesleyan, "Rinna chauha hmuh theih tlanna famkim chu hmun tinah sawi la. Tuna hmuh nghal theih malsawmna chu uar takin bei rawh" tiin a zia a. Hun dangah pawh," He thil hi zawi zawia hmuh tur ang chia kan sawi chuan, zawi zawia thiamchantirna hmu tura inhruai ang bawkin, a thlawn mai a ni," a ti a. Chu thianghlimna chu, "Rinnain beisei la i awm ang khan beisei mai la, tunah hian hmuh nghal inring rawh" tiin tunah chawpchilha lo thleng thei a nihzia leh hmuh nghal mai beisei turin a tur a ni.

Dr. Adam Clarke-an he ti hian a sawi a:- "An sualte ngaihdamna an hmuh theihna turin inchhir apiangte chu Lalpa Isua ring tura ngen an ni a. Chu malsawmna pek tiam chu vawiina hmu lovin, tun hnu lamah an hmu ang tih tuman an hre thei lo. Chutiang bawkin, ringtuzawng zawngte

haenah, thintlung thar leh nuna dik tak chu, tuna an hmuh nghal theihna turin tunah hian hlan a ni e. Thintlung tlenfaina leh siamtharna chu Pathian hnathawh a nih avangin, a thiltihtheihna ropui tak chuan, mitkhapkar lovah a thawk thei a ni. Keinin kan thintlung zawng zawnga Pathian hmangaih hi kan tih tur a ni a, kan thintlungte a tlenfai hma loh chuan chu chu kan ni thei lo va, ani chuan tuna amah kan hmangaih mai hi a duh dan a nih avangin, min tihthiahghim chu tunah hian a duh a ni. Chuvangin tunah hian, 'Tun hi hun lawmawm a ni a, tun hi chhandamna ni a ni' kan ti thei a ni. A tira thimna tiengtu chuan, Isua Krista hmelah chuan a ropuina eng chu min hmuhtira kan thintlungte hi a chhun eng nghal thei a ni. Chuvangin tunah mai hian sual tikiangin, 'thianghlimnaa khatin, hlimna tak tak chu kan chang nghal tur a ni'".

Kan thiamchanna ang bawkin kan thianghlimna chu a kima hmuh theih turin siam a ni a, rinnain hmuh tur a ni. Mi thianghlim Fletcher-an, "Min phut ber chu, thutak pek min tiama kha huai takin, thintlung tih tak meuhin, mahni ta ni ngei tura hauh tlat hi a ni," a ti a. Kan thintlunga sualna zawng zawngte hi Pathianin a tihai vek thei a ni tih kan ring a. Chutlanga ti tur chuan thu a tiam a, a ti duh

ngei ang tih kan ring tur a ni. Ti tura thur te pawh tiamtu chuan kan rin phawt chuan, tuna ti nghal turin a duba a theih hi kan ring lawm ni? Chu ti a nih si chuan, rin mai hi keini tih tur chu a ni 'tunah, a ti ta' tih mai a ni. "Mi tihlum mah sela ka la ring cheu vang".

Pathian Lehkha thuin he thu hi chiang takin a sawi a. "Engkim in tawngtaia in dil apiang chu hmu tawhah inggai ula, tichuan in hmu ang". Nei tura kan tawngtaiin kan hmu ngei ang tih ring turin min ti a. Kan neih hmaa neia inruat turin min ti lo va, kan dila chu kan hmuh ring turin min ti a ni. Hetah hian fimkhurna tur kawng pahni a awm a. Thutak nen an inhlat vak lo va, chu tak chu a hlauhawmna a ni.

Pakhat chuan kan la neih loh neia inruat turin min hrilh a; pakhat erawh chuan tunhnu lama kan la hmuh tur anga ngai turin min ti thung. Heng pahnihte inkarah hian thutak chu a awm a. Tun hma hun kal liam tawha lo nei tawh reng anga inruat tur ni lovin, kan tawngtai huna Pathian chu min pe tura ring turin min ti a ni. Tin, nakina kan la hmuh tur angin min ti bawh lo va, tunah ngeia hmu tura ring turin min ti zawh a ni. Kan la hmu ang chu tia rinna hi chu, rinna leh min pek tur malsawmna inkara kawr thuk

tak siam ang a ni a. 'Pathian remtih hunah ka tawngtai chhanna chu ka la hmu ang,' tih hi ingaihtlawmna dik lo a ni. Lalpa tan hun bi a awm lo va. Kum zate, kumte, thlate, nite hi Pathian tan engmah a ni lo. "Ni khat hi Lalpa tan chuan kum sangkhat ang a ni a, kum sangkhat pawh ni khat ang a ni". Pek tura min tiam thlarau lam malsawmna kan dil hian Pathian chu kan dilna tihlawhtling turin a inpeih sa reng a ni. Hmu tura thutiam bik ang taka dilkan nih chuan, kan hmu tak hlaubin' tih leh kan 'hmu mahna' tih ang chhala mumang pawh tluk lo beiseina nen kan dil a sawt lo. "Dil rawh u, in hmu ang, in lawm a kimna turin".

Rinna hi Pathian Lehkha thuah 'en', 'la', 'khawih', tih anga hman a ni a, chung chu zawi zawia tih chi an ni lo va. Kan en emaw en lo emaw' kan khawih emaw khawih lo emaw, a ni mai. Thilpek chu kan lak leh kan la a, kan lak loh leh kan la lo a ni mai a. Rinna chu Pathian thil min pek kan dawna kut a ni. Pathian thupek kan zawmnaah rinhmanga tihna a awm thei lo; thupek chu hei hi a ni, "Engkim in tawngtaia in dil apiang chu hmu tawhah ingai ula, tichuan in hmu ang": "Ka hnena thu an sawi lain ka lo ngaithla ang". Hei hi Pathian rinawma tawngkam chhuak a ni a. A ringtu chu a

eng a thawl e. Pathian tihenna hmutu chuan:-

Chung lam ata malsawmna ka la a,
I hmangaihna a va mak em!

tiin Pathian malsawmna tawp chin lo chu
a chawimawi a.

Rinna hian thil pathum—hriatna te,
pawmna te neihna te a huap a.
Rinnain kan beisei thutiam chu,
A hlawhtlinna kan hmu;
Rinna chakin chu chauh chu a thlir a,
Malsawmna famkim a lo thleng,
tia kan sak thin ang hian.

Nimahsela chu chauh chu a hmu a ni
lo va, Thutiamtu chu a hmu a ni. Thutiam
engpawh van lungphum anga nghet lung-
phum pali chung a inngat a ni a. Chung
lungphumte chu—(1) Pathian felna emaw a
thianghlimna, (2) a khawngaihna leh thatna,
(3) a thutak, (4) a thiltihtheihna, te an ni.
A thianghlimnaah chuan amahah dawt leh
tihderna a awm thei lo va. A khawngaihna
leh thatna avangin engmah reng a theihng-
hilh thei lo va. Thutak a nih avangin engmah
a thlak thleng ngai lo va. A thiltihtheihnaah
chuan a tawp thlengin a tifamkim thei a
ni.

Pathian chu kan rinchhan hmian kan
hriat hmasak a tul a. Hriatna ngawt phe

chu a tawk lo va. Ringtu tam berte Pathian thiltihtheihna te, a hmangaihna te, a rinawmna te, a thutiam anga malsawmna a pek dante an hria a. Malsawmna an zawna chu Pathianin a pe duhin a pe thei a ni tih mi tam takin an hria a, thenkhat chuan an dila chu an hmu ang tih an rin chuan an hlawhtling ang tih thlengin an hria a, nimahsela thutiam chu mahni taa chantir nachang an hre si lo. 'Pathianin tunah min pe a, ka hmu a nih hi' tih ngamna an nei lo. Chu mi tel lo chuan kan dil chu a thlawn a ni. Tihthiangna khawp rinna chuan "Pathianin a hmangaih a, tunah a pe a, tunah ka dil a, ka hmu a nih hi," a ti a. "Ka pil emaw ka lang emaw, he' chatuan hmangaihna leh thutak tuisnriatah hiar ka inpaih lut e," a ti a ni.

Beiseina rinna nghetin,
Malsawmna chu tunah ka vuan.

Mi pakhat chuan, "Keimahab danglan na engmah neia ka inbriat loh pawhin hmuah ka inruat dawn em ni?" a ti a. I rinna inngahna chu i hriatnaah kban a ni lo va, Pathian thuah a ni zawk. Kan hriat chian tur chu thutiam a pekna hi eng ang nge a nih tih hi a ni a. Chu chu kan hriat chuan ama thutiam ang ngein, kan dil chu Pathianin a chhang dawn a ni tih rin hi kan tih tur chu a ni. Chu chu rinna tluangtlan tak a ni a. Hre turin min phut lo va,

ring turin min phut a. Pathianin a duh chuan kan dila chu kan hlawhtling a ni tih hriatchianna lawmawm min pe ang a, chu mi hma chuan Pathian thu danglam ngai lovah chuan inngatin, Pathian chu a dik a ni tih kan ring mai tur a ni. Rina chu Pathian mi dik tak a ni a, mihring erawh chu dawthei mai an ni tih a hre fiah thin a ni.

Pathian hnathawh indawt dan chu rin phawta, chu mi zawha hmuha, chu mi zawha kan hmu a ni tih hriat chiah a ni. Hriat chian hmasak duhtute chuan a letling zawngin an ngaihtuah a ni—hriat chiana, malsawmna hmuha, chu mi hrua rin an tum thin. Keimahniah Pathian hnathawh chu tih zawha a awm vek hma chuan tihthianghlim kan ni tih 'an 're thei ph lo va, ka rin chiah hma chuan tihthei ph lo va, ka kan chang thei bawh hel 'an 're thei ph lo va, rinna a ni lo va, chhandam na a ni lo va, chhandam hmuha tura thil tel a ni lo. Tihthhianghlimna khawf rinna chu tihthiam ruaka rinna ruak neih hi a ni. Chu mi awmzia chu, keimahniah lamah phurna tur engmah kan neih hma hauha Pathian leh a thutiam chung a inngah pumhlum tihna a ni. Phurna hi chuan mi a hruai sual thin a, Pathian thutiam erawh chu a rinawmin a tak a ni. Inhriatna engmah nei lova rin rikngawt chu thil hlauhthawnawm ang te

pawhin a lang thei a ni awm e. Mahse mi tam tak an kal a, a dikna an chang thin a.

Rinna ke chuan hmu lovin a daia a,
Lungpui a rap fuh thin,

tia Whittier—a sawi hi a dikzia an hriatpui thin.

Pathian thutiam danglam ngai lo nge rin chhan tlaka kan ruat, kan inhriat dan Chiang kuang lo tak hi? He mi thuah hian Peteran thu rinawm tak min kawhhmuh a. A lehkhathawn Pahnihna bung khatah, Hmel danglamna tlanga an awm lai-a, van atanga Pathian aw lo chhuak a. hriat thu leh Pathian ropuina an hmuh thu min hrilh a. Chuta awm chu nuam a ti em em a, bawkte sak hial a rawt reng a. A sawi zawm zel a, "Hrilhlawkna thu nghet lehzual chu kan nei a ni" tiin. Pathian thu awm reng chu ri hriatna te, hmuhna te, hriat chianna fe ai pawha a duhawm zawkzia a tilang a. Hetah hian a sawi duh ber chu, keima'ni hriatnate hi chuan min bum thei a, Pathian Thu erawh chu Chatuan Lalthut-thleng anga nghet leh rinawm a ni, tih hi a ni. Keini chu kan khur thei a, Lungpui erawh chu a khur ve ngai lo. Krista Thisen, Pathian rinawmna leh a mize dang reng rengte hi, kan hmu ang tih ring chung a kan dil chuan kan hlawhtling ang tih thutiam, tiamkamna a ni.

Bible hi van atanga Pathian thupuan a niha, chu chu khawngaihna thuthlung a niha, Krista Thisenah nihlawhna leh, Thlarau Thianghlimah thiltihtheihna leh Pathianah thutak a awm chuan, hmuh inringa kan tawngtaia, tin, kan dila chu pek tura Pathianin a tiam sa a nih chuan, kan dila chu kan hmu ang.

Hmeichhe pakhatin Thlarau Thianghlima khahna a dil a, a minister hnenah, "Mi pe turin Lalpa chu ka beisei a ni," tiin a hrilh a. "Eng-tikah nge a pek ang che?" tiin a zawt a. Aw nghet deuh charh hian, "Tunah mai hian minpe ang," tiin a chhang a. Dil nawn fo anan hun khawhral aia, thil thlawn pek chu vawikhawtah a pawm nghal ta hmiah a.

Pathian thilpek pawm nghal mai lova. beisei ringawt mai hi an va tam em! Thlarau Thianghlim chu kan chung a leih tura dil lova, Pentecost thilpek dawn mai hi Kristian tih tur a ni. Kan mamawh tlakchhamna hmu tura Krista hausaknaa engkim min pekna chu nghakin, kan hun kan khawhral tur a ni lo va, mahni tana hauh ngamin, thilpek tiam sa chu kan la mai zawk tur a ni. Pathian chuan a la duhte hnenah chaub a pe thin a. Kan hmuh ringa kan lak chuan Pathiainin thilpek chu kan kutah min hlan a, tichuan kan rinnain a phuta chu kan nei thin a ni.

Inkhawmna pakhata Krista chu chhung lam suaina lakah amah Chbandamtan stana a pawm thu Samuel Coley-an a saw a. "Rev. Thomas Collins-an Pathian th a sawi a. A chang thlan chu, 'Tihthianghlim i ni dawn lawm ni? Engtikahnge ni dawn? (Jer 13:27) tih thu hi a ni a. Mipuite hnena 'Engtikahnge ni dawn?' tia a zawh lai takin hriak thihna chu chung lam a tangin a lo thleng a. 'Kan Pa duh tak chuan 'Tunah' a ti e, nangin engtingge i tih?' a han ti a. Mipuite chuan an thutna atangin 'tunah' an ti ta sup sup a. 'Tihthianghlimna thisen petu Pathian Fapa chuan 'Tunah' a ti a. Nangin engtingge i tih dawn?' a han ti leh a: Ring deuh tak leh fiah takin 'tunah' tiin, ka vela mite chuan an chhang noh noh va. 'Thianghlimna Thlarau Tithianghlimtu chuan. 'Tunah' a ti a, engtingge i chhan dawn? Engtikah nge ni dawn?' A vawi thumnaah chuan ka chhung atangin mi rawn hnawh a, insum zawh rual a ni lo. Mi dangte ang bawkin 'Tunah' tiin ka au chhuak ve ta a. Chu malsawmna huna ka leiin 'Tunah' a tih aia thil tha zawk engmah a awm ehuang lo. Intihphurna avanga ti ka ni lo va, Thlarau Thianghlim hnathawh a ni. Tun thleng pawh hian 'Tunah' tih hi ka rilruah a la nung reng a. Chu hun lawm-awm achin hnu lamah reng reng chuan khok lova tih nghal zel theihna tur rinna

ka nei a, a thutiamte rinawm taka vawng
 Hattu Pathianin tihthianghlimna thilpek
 engpawh min pek a tumin, 'TUNAH' tih
 hi ka chhanna ber a ni ta zel."



BUNG 22

ZAWNG TUTE HNENA THUCHAH

Tihthianglimna famkim hmu turin, chu mi thu zirtirnaa thil pawimawh zawng zawng kan hriat fiah vek kher a tul chuang lo vang a. Amaherawhchu kan hmuh duh bera chu fiah tak leh chiang taka kan hriat theih chuan hlawhtlinna nei turin tanpuina tha tak a ni ngei ang.

Rome khawpui biak in pakhatah chuan lem ziak mawi deuh mai hi a awm a. A entute reng rengin lem ziak mawi tak angin an hmu thiam mai ngai lo va, thil ziah ran biai buai ang satliah maiin an hmu thin a. Mahse kawhhmuhtuten a awmzia tak a han kawhhmuh chinah chuan a mawizia chu maktih khawpin a lang chiang thin a ni.

Thianghlimna pawhchutiang bawh chu a ni. Thlarau Thianghlim tihenna atang chuan kan chanvo ropuizia chu Chiang takin kan hmu chhuak thei a ni. Thlarau Thianghlim chuan sual hriatna a neihtirin a tihdamna a pe thei a. Inngaitlawm leh tihtak meuha a hriatfiaktirna kan dil chuan kan tana tul mamawh chu fiah takin kan hmu thei a ni. 'A duhzawng tih tumtu chu zirtirna thu chu a hria ang.'

Thianghlimna thu chu a vaia thlura tul lo vang a, amaherawhchu a pawimawh zual lai kan hre tur a ni.

A tlangpui thuin tihthianghlimna famkim thu chu hre tawhah inngai ila, a nihna pawimawh zual deuh deuh te lo tar lang nawn leh ila:- (1) Thiamchantirna nen a inang lo va, khawngaihna chi hran a ni; (2) Chhung lam sual laka tlenfaina famkim chu a keng a, chuvangin thil sual tih tumna lakah a thianghlim tawh. (3) Thlarau rah leh khawngaihna zawng zawnga thindlung tihkhahna a ni a. Hei hi hmangaihnaa famkim tawh a ni a, a theihna zawng zawng tihkhahna, bel a len ang zela khahna a ni.

Chhung lam thianghlimna neai ngawih ngawihin Davidan, "Aw Pathian, keimahah hian thindlung thianghlim tak siam la," tiin a tawngtai a. Chhandamtun, "Aw Pathian,

i thutakin tithianglim rawh," tiin a ngen a. Tirhkohvin, "Pathian thlamuanna chuan in pumin tithianglim che u rawh se," a ti baw k a. Heng hi thianglimna famkim malsawmna dila tawngtaina a ni a. He thil bikah hian keini pawhin kan rilru kan pe tur a ni. Hei ber hi kan ngaihtuah lungkham ni sela. Dr. Peak-an, "Engemaw hun chhung atan chuan chhan chhuaha kan awmna tur hremhmun chu chhung lam sualna hi a ni tur a ni a, kan chun tur van hmunte chu, Pathian chauh kan hmahgaihna van chu a ni", tia a sawi ang hian.

Hei hi tun nuna chan theih a nih hi kan hre Chiang em?

Hriat chian theih a nih thua thenkhat chu an kal thui hle a. Rin hmang thuin an zam vak vak a, thlen tih ni nei chuang si lovin. Hmuh theih tura ring tak tak mang si lovin, engahnge mihring hian an sawi an sawia an beih an beih ni? "Beisei-nain a ni chhandamin kan awm ni". Kan thil beisei leh kan thlir kan hmuhna turah mahui inrinna hi hlawhtlinna atan thil pawimawh tak a ni. Bible-in thianglim turin thu min pe a ni lawm ni? Hriat chianna chu chan theih a nih si loh chuan, thil tih theih loh ti turin Pathianin min phut tihna a ni ang. Pathian chuan a thupek angin a pe ngei ngei tur a ni.

Pathian Lehkhabuah hian he thil kan chan tur hi Chiang taka tar lan a ni a. "Tin, in chungah tui fim ka theh ang a, in lo thianghlim ang a, in bawhlhlawhna zawng zawng leh ni milimte lak ata ka tleng fai ang che u," tih aia Chiang hian engtinngge kan sawi chuan ang? (Ezekiela 36;25). Thutiam dang tam tak sawi tur a awm a, nimahsela kan tarlan hi a Chiang tawh a. a dang sawi a tul lo vang chu. Pathian thutiam k n hmuhah, "Lalpa Pathianin a ti," tih hian a tichiang tawh em em a ni. St. Augustin-an, "He khawvelah sual chhuahsan theih a nihzia kan phat chuan, duhna tak tak neitute duhna leh a tawp thlenga tihlawhtlin tumtu Pathian thiltihtheihna chu engmah lovan kan chantir tihna a ni ang," a ti a.

An tawng chhan theih a nih si loh chuan thlarau miten he thianghlimna hi tih tak meuha dil berah an hmang duh ang em? - Ramhuai hnathawhte a tihboral theihna turin Pathian Fapa chu a lo lang a ni lawm ni? "A Fa Isua Krista thisenin kan sual zawng zawng min tlen fai sak thin a ni," tia Chiang taka sawi a ni lawm ni? Heng hi Pathian thu chhuak dik tak a nihchuan,

Beiseinaah lawm ula, mi lawmpui rawh u,

Kan sual zawng zawng a tleng fai dawn si a.

Thianghlimna chu kan chan hma loh chuan Pathianin, "Lo thianghlim tawh ang che," tiin min ngen zui zel dawn a. Chuvangin a thu chu kan rilrua lawmin thianghlimna chu vawilekhata hmu nghal turin i ngaihven ang u. Tihdanglam rual lo tumna nget tak neitute chuan an hmu ngei ang. Kan thilung chhunga milemtc sat thla turin keimahnin tumna khauh tak kan neih a tul a. Hmuh ngei dubna leh tumna ruh tak kan neih loh chuan kan hlawhchham leh thuai ang a, mi tam tak hlawhchhamna pawh tumruhna an neih loh vang ni.

Harsatna tuar ngam lo, thlipui a lo tleha hnungtawlh mai thin mi chuan engmah tih theih a nei ngai lo va. Hnehna chan ngei tuma beitu chuan hlawh tlinna a nei ang. Pathianin engpawh tih tak taka tih tum mite a thlang thin a. "A bei vakte chuah van ram chu an pawng lak thin a ni." Beidawng lova tawngtaia tih tak taka chawl duh chuang lova beitute chuan hlawhtlinna an hmu ngei ngei thin a ni. Kan mamawh ber chu duhna taktak kan neih hi a ni ber a. Keimahnia milem awm tlat hi tihbo hmiah kan duha, sual zawng zawng then fai duhna taktak kan neih chuan, Pathianin kan laka a piuta chu kan kut ding lam leh kan mit lehlam anga kan ui loh chuan, "I duh ang takin lo

thleng rawh se," tiin Lalthutthleng atanga aw lo chhuak chu kan hre thuai ang.

Inngaihtuah nana kan hun thate khawhral mai mai lovin, malsawmna chu tuna chang nghal turin kan rilru kan buatsaih tur a ni. Hun tha tak kan neih laia malsawmna kan lak loh chuan kan duhna te an lo dai leh ang a, keimahni pawh kan lo zuai leh thuai ang a. Hun tha kan hmuh tawh lo vang. A pawimawh ber chu tumna lian tak kan neih a ni a, kan neih hma loh chuan kan bei ngawrh sauh sauh tur a ni. Paysona chuan a thih dawn hnaiiah chauh Chawlhna ram a thleng a, tun hma kum sawmthum atanga chu malsawmna chu lo hmu tawh ni sela a ti em em a. "Malsawmna chu tunah ka bmu tur a ni," ti mah sela a nihna tak an pawh thin loh avangin thianghlimna chu an chang lo va ni," a ti a. Chu mi thu chu Mrs Palmer-in khawiah emaw a sawi a, chuta tang chuan minister pakhatin a hlawhchhamna inhmu chhuakin a hmuh theih ngeina turin a bei ta a. A lehkha chhiarna pindanah a inkalh khung a. A sualna zawng zawng tlenfai a nih vek hma loh chuan chuta ta chu chhuak lo turin a intiam a. Thingthiin a dil ta ngat ngat a. Chu mi ni atang chuan a lo danglam ta a, Krista thiltihtheihna chu a tawpkhawk thlenga amah chhandam turin a hmu ta a ni. Kan tawngtainaah 'tunah' tia hunbi

intukin kan dil tur a ni a. Chutianga kan tih loh chuan kan tawngtaina a thlawm a ni.

Thawklekhata kan mize soal tihthiang-hlima a awm-a, chhung lam sualna zawng zawng pawh chhuaha a awma, eng leh hmangaihna leh thiltihtheihnaa tihkhahna kan la awm chu ropui lutuk angin a lang em ni? "Lalpa tan engpawh harsa lutuk a awm em ni?" tih hi a chhanna a ni. Pathian hna a ni a, anin a thawh chu a tawp thlengin a tipuitling dawn a ni. A thiltihtheihna chu a tawpkhawk thlenga min chhandam tur a nihzia kan hriat a duh a. "Chutichuan amaha Pathian hnena lo kalte chu a tawpkhawk thlengin a chhandam thei bawk a ni, anmahni tawngtai sak turin chatuana a nun reng avangin". (Heb. 7:25) Pathian Lehkhabu thua thu ropui tak tak zingah hian helaia' a tawpkhawk' tih tawng kam anga ropui hi, a awm a nih pawhin, tlem te chauh a awm ang. A tawngkam awmzia hi a famkim sang ber thlenga chhandamna tihna a ni a. Chu aia hlu leh ropui chu a awm thei lo.

He mi tawngkam awmzia phawk chhuak turin tawngkam tha taw a vang em em a: Chuvangin lehlin dan chi hrang hrang kan nei a. Dr. Mahana chuan, 'famkimna zawng zawng' tiina vuh a. Dutch Bible-ah

chuan 'famkim takin' tih anga lehlin a ni a. German tawngah chuan 'chatuan thlengin' tia dah a ni a. Catholic Bible-ah chuan 'kumkhuain' tih a ni a. Dr. Stier-a chuan, 'a kimchang thei ang berin' tiin a dah a. Dean Alford-a chuan, "He thu hi thenkhat chuan hun reina ber sawi nan an hmang a, chu chu a tum a ni lo va, 'Famkimna' tihna a ni," tiin a sawi fiah a. Dr. Clarke-an, "Tawng bul lama a lan dan chuan thil pahnih, famkimna tawp tih leh chhunzawm zel tih kaih kawp a ni a, chutichuan Isuan englai pawhin, a tawp thlengin min chhandam thei a ni tihna a ni," tia a sawifahna hi a chiang deuh ber awm e. Chu chu Lutheran, "Pathian hnena lo kalte chu, eng dinmuna mi pawh, englai pawhin a chhandam thei reng a ni," tia a dah nen chuan a inang lo deuh.

He mi thu atang hian Pathian chuan tawp chin nei lovin min chhandam duh a ni tih kan hre thei a. Chutiang ti turin thiltihtheihna a nei a, keimahnia a thawh kan mamawhna chu amah ngeiin a tihlawhtling duh a ni tih kan hriat a pawimawh a ni.

Pathian chuan a famkimna tawp thlengin min chhandam thei a ni tih kan thinlunga rinblehna awm chu lak bova a awm theihna turin Tirhkoh Paulan, "Kan dil leh kan ngaituah zawng zawng aia nasa

zaw k ti theitu" a ni tih a sawi a. A tawng taina hi Ephesi 3:14 atanga chhiar tur a ni. Pathian malsawmna tam ropuizia chu mihring tawngte leh ngaihtuahnate aia nasa zaw k daih a ni tih a chiang taw k em em a. Krista thiltihtheihna chu min chhandam turin tiam chin nei hlek lova a nasatzia a sawi a. "Tichuan, keimahnia thaw k thin thiltihtheihna ang zelin, kan dil leh kan ngaihtuah zawng zawng aia nasa zaw k ti theitu hnenah ngei chuan chatuanin chhuan zawng zawng thleng n, Kohhranhovah leh Krista Isua chuan ropuina awm rawh se. Amen. "Pathian chuan kan dil zawng zawng a ti thei vek a ni tih hriat hi a ropui em em a. Paula pheih chuan kan ngaihtuahna thlengin a ti thei a ni a ti a ni. Kan tawng aiin kan ngaihtuahna hian a thleng hla thei zaw k a, Pathian thiltihtheihna leh thilphalzia chu kan ngaihtuah zawng zawng aia sang zaw k daih a nihzia he chang hian min khawhmuh a.

Dr Clarke chuan, Pathian thiltihtheihna chu tam em em aia nasa zaw k daih a ni a ti a, Ama hnena inpumpek mite chung a Pathian thil tih theih leh a tih duh chu mihring tawnga sawi phak lohva nasa a ni. Nimahsela Israel Mi Thianghlina engmah ti thei lovah kan siam si thin a ni! Marthi leh a laizawn Marl ten an nutapa thihna chungchanga manganna an neih laia Isua

an tih ang khan keini pawhin kan ti fo hin. A tihsualna ropui tak chu Lalpa hiltihtheihna phak chin tawh neia an ruat cha a ni. A hmasa berin hmun bik chhungah an khurkhung phawt a. 'Lalpa meta awm ni la chu, an ti a. Tin, hun bik chhunga awmah an ruat leh a. 'A uih tawh si a' tiin. A thih hlim chhawnah lo thleng nisela chuan a tih theih an ring dawn a ni awm e, ni li lai a nih tawh avangin a tlai lutuk tawhah an ruat a. A hnahnung berah chuan Isua tiltihtheihna chu hun ruat bik atan chauh niin an ring a. "Nikin aia thawhlehnah chuan a tho leh ang tih ka ring," tiin tuna a kaiththawh theih a ring lo va.

Keini zawngin an tihsual ang hian i tihsual ve suh ang u. Kan mihrinna, chhe tawh hnu chak lohzia leh 'keini a riugtute lama a thiltihtheihna ropuizia hi i hre reng ang u. Khawvel siama, a thiltihtheihna enkawl zuitu Pathian chuan a thiltihtheihna hmanga kan chhung lam pianpui sulna lak ata kan thinlungte tithianghlim turin kan rinna i tichak lo duh suh ang u. Khawvela a awm lai khan kan Lalpa chuan mihringte a tidam viah thin a ni lawm ni kha? A taksa tihdamna chu vawilekhatah a pumin a tizo vek thin a ni. Chu chu thlarau chunga a thawh dan a ni. A khawngaihna ngah ropuizia kan hriat thiam phawt chuan rinhlelna thinlung tel hlek lovin,

Keimah ngeiin a hmel maw! ropui chu,
 Ka la hmu dawn si a;
 Tunah heta ka awm chhung hian,
 Ka thianghlim tur a ni,
 tiin kan zai thei ang.

Chu chu kan rin tlat chuan Pathianin kan soal zawnz zawnz tuna tlang fai turin a duhin a thei a ni, chu mi bakah pawh thil pakhat, Pathianin kan soal zawnz zawnz a tlang fai a ni tih min hriat chiantir bawkan ang. Tunah mai pawh hian Pathian chungka ka inngah chuanin, Muanna Pathian ngei chuan ka puma min tifaian, Krista thisen hlu chuan ka soal zawnz zawnz min tlen fai sak nghal a ni. Kan inserh hranna chu a tak ngei a nih chuan, engkim kalsan dubna neian, mahni inpumpek nuna nungin, engmahlo mai kan nihnaah chuan mahni inohat zo veka Pathian hnena intulutin, Pathiana kan thil duh tak chu mahni tan kan hauh ngam tur a ni.

“Chutiang bawkin nangni pawh soal lam kawngah thi tawhah inruat ula, Pathian lam kawngah erawh chuan Krista Isuaah nungah inruat rawh u”. Helaia ‘inruat’ hi rinna tihua a ni a. Pathianin soal lam kawngah thi tawha min puanna chu keini pawhin chutiang taka kan rina kan inruatna atangin chhandamna famkim chu kan chang a ni. Mr. Fletcheran, “I lei batha pa nen

in inrema a hnena i bat chu pe tawha i in-
 chhiar chuan, i bat i tlak tawh a ni a.
 Chutiang chuan tunah hian Pathian lamah
 mahni inruat tur a ni. Isuan i tan a tlak
 zo vek tawh a, ngaihdamna leh thianghlimna
 chu a thlawnin a pe che a ni. Chuvangin
 tunah hian Pathianin," Sual lam kawngah
 thi tawbah inruat la, Pathian lamah erawh
 chuan tunah ngei hian nungah inruat rawh,"
 tiin thu a pe a che. He Pathian thupek hi
 amah Pathian ngei chuan tuna kan rinna
 hi hmangin keimahnia thawk chhuak nghal
 tura a intiamna a ni nghal bawh a ni.
 Ngaihtuah buai lova zawm rrai hi kan tih
 tur a ni. Chutianga kan inruatna chu
 Pathianin thil thaah a pawm a, chuti a nih
 loh chuan Pathian thu chu bumna a niang.

"Sual lakah ka thi tawh a, Pathian
 tana nung ka ni," tia kan sawi hian, kan
 tun hma lam ngaih dan leh briatna a kalh
 pawh a ni thei a, nimahsela he' hi Pathian
 thu min pek dan a ni tlat a, kan ringhlet
 tur a ni lo ve. Pathian chuan keimahnia
 rinna awm chu enin, a Thlarau thiltih-
 theihnain tunah a hna chu keimahah hian
 a thawk nghal dawn a ni tih kan rin chuan
 a thupek kan zawmna chu a thlawn dawn
 lo tih kan hre tur a ni. Kan dil nawn a
 tul lo va. Kan tawngtaina chu a chhanna
 kan hmu tur a ni. Tuna kan tana thupek
 awm chu 'dil' turin a ni lo va, 'la' turin

a ni zawkt. Ama hnena inserh thianghlimin amah chu hmun i kian em? Chutinga i ken chuan, a biak ina lo kalah ruat la, nangmaha lo awmah ngai rawh, tichuan nangmaha a lo khah tawh avangin, 'sual kawnga thi tawh, Pathian lam kawnga nung' i lo ni ta.

"Aw tunah tak hian inruat nghal rawh, hlau suh, ring mai rawh, ring mai rawh englai pawhin ring zui zel rawh. Tichuan zalenna i nei ang a, rinnaa hmuh a ni a, rinna i neih chuan nangmahah a awm reng ang."

Thil chu tih a ni a, nangin min
chhandam ta,
Chhandamna famkim a lo thleng a:
I thisena tlanna chu ka hmu ta,
Muanna leh hmangaih thianghlim
chu.

Thianghlimna hi Pathian malsawmna a ni a. He malsawmna hi a zawn dan dik lo a awm a, chu chu kan tar lan loh chuan he thu hi tihtawp theih a ni lo va. Murray M'Cheyne-an, "Pathian khawngaihna sang leh zual hmuh duhnaah hian thil fel lo tak a awm a, mahni mawina leh hming thatna atan thianghlimna hi miten hman an tum thin a, chu chu a fel lohzia hriattir a tul em em a ni," a ti. Hmu tha leh chang sang anga mite zinga inlantir duhna hi thil lung thianghlim lo atanga lo chhuak

duhna 'dik lo a ni a. Khawngaihna sang zawk la hmu lote zingah pawh hian, hmu tawh reng anga inruat an awm fo thin a ni. Chu chu mite zingah chang sang anga an inlantir theihna tur mai a ni a, a fel lo hle. Thil thianghlim lote zingah mi thianghlim anga inlantir duhna thinlung hi Pathian mithmuhah thil huatthlala ber a ni ngei ang.

Pahnihnaah chuan, mi hmingthang leh challangte zianga chhiar tela awm chakna hi a hlauhawm hle a ni. Thenkhat chuan Moodya te, Spurgetna anga mi hmingthang nih duhin thlarau nun sang zawk chan an duh a. Mi hmingthang zawk an lo nih theihna turin intihlansarh an tum thin. Thenkhat chuan mi tui leh phur nih an chak a; An chetziaah leh an aw-kaah hlim taka awm an tum thin. Thil Petu zawng lovin, thilpek an zawng zawk a. Heng zawng zawng hi mahni lawmna zawn-na hlir an ni.

Nunna sang leh puitling kan duh chuan a ropuina leh a thatna kan hmuh theihna turin kan zawng tur a nia. A thilpek dawn tumna mai ni lovin, A mize mawina thuk leh ropui tak chu kan lo hmuh theihna turin amahah kan inchhung lut tur a ni Mahni lawmna leh hming mawina zawng lovin, Pathian tihropuina tur leh Kristaa

liau liau a ni a, chutah chuan keini pawhi
 chanvo kan nei a ni, tihna a ni. Pathiani
 keimahnia a thawh chhandamna chu ka
 lo 'thawk chhuak' ve tur a ni a. Khawng
 aihna kawnga kan than len zel theihna
 turin, khawngaihna hmu thei tura kan
 inbuatsaih a ngai a ni. Thutiam kan nei
 alawm tiin thlemna zawmin thil sual ti
 zel ila engmah a sawt lo vang. Pathian
 duhzawng kan zawm bian thuhtlung tiam
 thlen theihna ram kan lo ni thei chauh
 thin a ni. Pathianin min chhandam ang
 chu tiin Pathian duhzawng zawmna eng
 mah ngaituah lovin nung ila, kan tisual
 nasa hle ang. Pathian hmangaihnaah chuan
 keimahni kan invawng tur a ni a. Chu
 chu khawngaihna chi tinreng kan dawn
 theihna tur atana kawng pawimawh tak a
 ni a, tihthianghlina kan awm theihna tur
 atan pawh a pawimawh em em a ni. Hetah
 bian kan tih dan tur kawng thenkhat kan
 rawn tar chhuak a, chung chu mi tam tak
 tan thlarau lam hnungtawlhna vengtu a nih
 kan beisei.

I. Engah kan leng tur a ni

Pathian tana kan inserh hranna chu
 Pathian enna dawng tura kan inhawanna a
 ni a. Kristian nunah kan thlen san ang
 zelin Pathian duhzawng hmuh fiahna 'te,
 ngaih pawimawh zualna te, Pathian rilru

hriat chian deuh deuhna te kan nei tur a ni.

Chu mi awmzia chu, kan Kristian nun kawngah leh kan thil tihna kawng tinrengah a dik leh dik lo kan hriat fiah thiam lohnaahte, hriat thiamna tha zawk kan nei deuh deuh ang tihna a ni. Rilru lam tihenna leh kan chhia leh tha hriatna tihfaina atanga thutak hmuh fiah thiamna chuan kan rilru leh kan nungchang, kan thu sawi leh kan thiltih te a lo tichangkang deuh deuh a. Tun hma lama kan thil sual tihte hriat chhuahna nei mah ila chung chuan thiam loh min chantir chuang lo va. Kan tih tur leh hlauhawm te kan hriat fiahna atangin Pathian lamah kan rilru kan pe thuk lehzual tur a ni. Pathian pawlna nun neitute chuan, an tunhma nuna an hriat loh laia an tihsualna leh an fel loh-nate an thlir kir leh changin, chungahte chuan buaina nei tawh lovin, an kal zelna atan hruaina tha tak a ni thei zawk ang. Thil dik lo leh dalna te chu hmuh fiahna an awm hma chuan bansan theih a ni lo va, rilru enna a lo thlen hunah erawh chuan chu mi hruaina ang zelin a kal thin a ni. Chu chu himna kawag tha ber a ni a. Pathian nena lengte thuawina chu a duh-zawng an hriatna hmanga en fiahin a awm a ni.

A tira kan inserh hranna chu tihnawn a tul chuang lo va, ni tin nuna tihngheh zel erawh chu a ngai a ni. Inserhna tawp lo leh chhe chuang lo, chatuan thlenga kal zel tur a ni a. Kan dam chhung zawnga eng zual zelin, a famkim zual zel tur a ni. Tihthianghlimna famkim hmua, malsawmna hloh leh tate reng reng hi, Pathianin tih tura a thupekte zawm lova an hnar thin vanga chutianga tla hniam leh ta chu an ni deuh vek mai. Thil tih tur a lo thleng a, chu chu Pathian hnen atanga lo kal a ni tih pawh an hria a, an zawm tha duh lo va: Thlarau hruaina kawng harsa leh breawm chu an zawm duh loh hunin, Pathian pawlna a lo chat a, Thlamuantu awmpui hriatna chu a lo bo thin a ni. Chuta chinah chuan an nunah thimna a lo lut a, hmasawmna an nei lova, chakna leh lawmna an tlachham thin. Thuawina famkima Pathian hnena an intukluh leh hunah chauh lo chuan chutiang malsawmna kal kiam tawh hnu chu chan theih a ni tawh lo va, Pathianin a phut chu an zawm that a ngai a ni. A bul atanga a tawp thlengin Bible hian, thil dang nena chawhpawh loh thuawina tha chu a phut tlat reng a ni.

I hriatna thianga vawng tha turin,
Chhung lam hruaina thlahthlam sub
la;

Khawngaihna kawng lam chu zuiin,
Chutah famkimna i hmu ang.

II. Rinna tuangtlam tak neia nun tur a ni.

Tisaa kan nung hi Pathian Fapa rinnaa nung kan ni tur a ni a. Kan Chhandamtu atana Lal Isua kan pawmna leh a chung a kan innghahnaa kan rinna chu amaha kan awm rengna siamtu kan rinna baw k chu a ni. Chu rinna thiltih chu chatuan atana tih zawh nghal a ni lo va. Tibthar zel a tul a ni. Rinnain thianghlim malsawmna kan hmu a, chu malsawmna chu kan vawn reng theihna turin kan rinna chu kan tihthar zela ngai a ni. Paulan Korinth Kristiante hnenah rinnaa an awm leh awm loh inenah thin turin a ngen a. Lal Isua thisen chuan kan sual zawng zawng min tlenfai sak thin a ni tih hi englai pawhin kan ring zel tur a ni. Thlemnna, rinhleahna leh rilru manganna te an lo thlen veleh, chung chu thinlunga vawng tha mai lovin, Isua thisen hlu chuan tunah kan sual zawng zawng a tlen fai leh a li tih puan chhuah tur a ni. Pathian rinawmzia chu rilrua hre rengin, thlemnaten min tlanbosan vek hnu thleng pawhin, chu rinna chu tluangtlam taka vawn nun zel a tha a ni.

Thlarau Thianghlim chu tihthianghlim tawh ringtute thinlungah a cheng a amaherawhchu a chen chilh hriatna chu a changin a lang nep thei em em a. Kan thlarau lam boruak a thim hle chang a awm thin.

Hlimna reng reng nei lo anga awm hunte a lo thleng thin a, phurna te, lawmna te, muanna te an lo reh hunin rilru khawharna lian tak a lo thleng thin. Tlemna a lo thleng a, Pathian Thlarau chu tihvuiin a awm a. Hreawmna nasa tak a lo thleng thin.

Chutiang huna kan din hmunin kan beidawng tur a ni lo; Chakna kan hmuh leh theihna tura kan insiam thatna turin breawm kan tuar chu a tha a. Krista chu a thilpekte aia amah ngei kan tan a tulzia a lo lang Chiang thuai thin a ni. Athutiam danglam chuang ngai lo chung a an rinna nghattute chung a chutiang inhriatna chu a lo thlen hunin, "Ka ring ang a, ka hlau lo vang," an ti a, Pathian chuan tun hmaa an hriatna aia Chiang zawkin a hmangaibna chu an hnenah a tilan hun a lo thleng a, a thutiam an rinna 'avangin an hnenah a lawmman hlu tak chu a pe thin a ni. Hun engemaw ti chhung min chen chilh briatnain min kiansan mah sela Pathian takna chu a lo lang nawn leh thuai thin a ni.

Kan rilru phurna hi rinna kawnga kan dinhmun teh nan hman tlak a ni lo va. Kan rilru inhriatna te hi thli leh tuifawn ang chauh a ni a, a nghet lovin a inthlak thleng zung zung thin a ni. Hriselna te, zirna te, khawsak dan lo danglamna leh

pawn lam thil tam takin kan rilru put dan an tidanglam thuai thuai a. A changin kan han hlim a, chu chu a reh leh thuai a, kan duhthlanna te an insual a chu chuan, kan thil tumte an tidanglam leh thuai thin. Chuvangin kan phusakna ringawht hi chu kan sakhuana dinbmun teh nan a tlak lo.

Thutiama innghat rinna erawh chu a danglam ve ngai lo va. "Hlimnaah ni lovin rinnaah ka nung tur a ni tih Lalpan min zirtir a." Lady Maxwell-in a ti a. Mi thianghlim Fenelon-an, "Rinna ngawt hi zirtirna dik lo ven himna a ni," a ti bawk. Kan inhriat dan ena thil ngaihtuah ching lo ila, lungpui anga nghet Pathian Thu-ah leh a rinawmnaah kan innghat zawk tur a ni. Keini chu kan khur thei a, Chatuan Lungpui erawh a khur ngai lo. Kan rilru inthlak danglamna hian, Isua Krista thisenin kan sual zawng zawng min tlen faina hi a tidanglam thei chuang lo a ni. Kan rilrua rinhlelna a lo awm nawn apiangin, Pathian chu a rinawm a, a sawi angin a ti ang tih hi kan chhanna tur a ni. Chatuan thutak chu tuna kan chan theih thu-tak a nihzia tinghettu leh tihlawhtlingtu chu rinna hia ni.

III. Tawngtai thinlung pua Pathian Thu ngaihtuah nan hun kan hmang tam tur a ni.

"Pathian thu hi rinna chaw a ni," Richard Watson-an a ti a. Kristaa inngh-

ahna pumhlum neitute tan chuan hei hi a dik tak meuh a ni; Pathian Thu lei thaa to a ni a. Thlarau lam thila kan thanlena thlarau nuna chakna kan neih dawn chuan, Pathian thu kan chhiar tam tawh tur a ni a, kan thil hriatte chhinchhiabin, thlarau lam thutak chu thlarau nun chawm nan kan hmang tur a ni. Lehkhabu thate hi Pathian thua inghat an nih chuan, Pathian pawl nan an tangkai em em a. He van manna hi rei lo te han ei zawk pawh a tangkai a, 'hmun sanga kan chen' dawn erawh chuan Bible hi kan rin pui ber a ni tur a ni. Kristian nun sang inghahna chu Pathian Thu hriatna thuk zawkah a ni a. Pathian Thu hi Jonathana khawizu angin a thlum a, tihenna hmanraw tha ber a ni. 'Ezekiela thu hmuh, "Mihring fapa, lehkhazu zial hi ei rawh," tih hi kan zawm phawt chuan, a mawina thar te, a makna thar te, chakna leh thlamuanna a nihzia te kan hmu chhuak uar uar ang.

Dr. Horace Bushnell-an, 'Ka chauh lain Bible hi a chau va, nung tak leh inpe zo taka Bible ka han chhiar erawh hi chuan, a awmze takte a lo inhawng a, ka chhinchhiab hman loh khawpin a thuknate a rawn inpuang chhuakin, hmuhchhuah thar hlirin a lo khat thin. Khawvel rilru chuan Bible hi a khar a, Pathian Thlarau erawh chuan meia hal kan angin, thutak ropui

tak awmziate chu a alh chhuahtir thin a ni," tiin Bible tihenna ropui a dawn chung-chang a ziak a.

Kan hrisel loh lain chaw chakna a bo zo va, chu chu thlarau lam nunah pawh a dik tho tho va. Pathian thua ringtu a inchawm reng loh chuan a thlarau nun a tla hniam a ni. "Mihring hi chhang chauhvin an nung lo vang a, Pathian kaa thu tin chhuakin an nung zawk ang". Pathian pawlnaa thlarau chawm tur leh, Pathian nuna tuikhur atanga chakna leh nunna la turin, tawngtaina thinlung pua Lehkhabu Thianghlim chhiar reng tluka tha engmah a awm lo. Chhiar tam duh vang leh tum mumal nei lova tawng chhiar mai mai ni lovin, thlarau nun chawmna atana chhiar hian thlarau lam tihenna leh chakna a pe lut nasa em em a ni. "I thu hrilhiah hian mite a tieng a; mi mawlte chu a hriat thiamtir thin".

IV. Kristian hnathawhnaah taina takin kan tel tur a ni.

Lehkhabu ziaktu pakhatin, "Bible-a thlarau chawmna hi Bible-a tih turte nena kan chawhpawh loh chuan hmasawmna kan nei thei lo vang," a ti a. Malsawmna hi hnathawhna hruaitu a ni. Malsawmna kan dawnte chu mi dang hnenah kan pe chhuak tur a ni a, chu ti a nih loh chuan engmah

kan nei lo thuai ang. "Kristian chu mei-ling ang a ni a, mi dang a kan kai loh chuan a thi mai ang," an tih hi a dik hle a ni.

Mahni maia luh tum tan van kawng
khar a ni a,
Mi thlarau chhandam la, i thla pawh
i chhanhim ang,
tiin Whittieran hla a siam a.

Thudik pumhlum phei chu a ni lo naa, dikna tak chu a nei a ni. Pathian tan leh mite thlarau tana hna kan thawh loh chuan thlarau nun a awm thei lo va, chakna a awm thei lo. Kristian hnathawh tangkaina chu a thawh sakate chung a thatna tlukin a thawktua chungah pawh a lo lang thin a ni. A ruka hmasawna leh lawmna a awm a ni. Khawvel awm danah pawh hei hi a dik a ni. Tui luang lo chu a ngaiin a awm reng a, chetna nei lo mih-ring chu a chak lo va, kut ke hman loh chu a cherin a vuai thin. Tui luang lo hi a khal thin a ni.

Mi dang chhandam tuma kan beihna atangin keini pawhin chhandamna kan chang thei a. Mi dangte hmuhtir kan tumna atangin keini pawhin kan hmu fiah lehzual thin. Mi dangte phur kan phur-purna atangin mahni phur a lo zang a. Mi

tana hna kan thawhin a hlawkna mahni kan tel thin.

Pathian dan chu 'Hman' emaw 'Hloh' emaw a ni mai. Thil tha reng reng hi kan hman loh chuan a lo kiam a, a tawpah a lo ral thin a ni. Pathian hna kan thawh hian boralte chhandamna a lo awm a, chu chauh ni lovin Kristian tha nih theihna kan lo nei thin a ni. Naupang kum sawm mi te hian chhandamna a lo hmu ve a, a nu hnenah, "Ka nu, ka va tlan ang a, kawng lehlama pheikhawk siamtu putar saw Isuan ka soal zawng zawng a ngaidam tih ka va hrilh teh ang aw?" a ti a. A nu chuan a fa hnenah, "Aw duh tak, a tangkai chuang lo vang, ringtu a ni lo va, heng thilte hi chu a ngai ho ngawt tur asin," a ti a. A fa nu chuan, "Mahse hrilh ila, ka tan tal a tha tur asin," a ti a. A tidik ngawt a ni. Mahni hmasialna leh mahnia inkulh hranna hian min tichak lo va, kan chung lam nun a tithuamawp thin amaherawhchu mi dangte thatna tur leh an chhandamna atana kan thawh chuan keimahniah hmasawna duhawm tak a thlen thei a ni.

Sava hi, an tia lawm, a tirah chuan thla nei lova siam a ni a. An hram thei a, nimahsela an thlawk thei lo va. Nakinah chuan Pathianin thla a pe ta a, thlawk

turin a ti a. A tirah chuan sava chuan a thla chu hnawksak a ti a, a phunnawi a. Nimahsela hnawk tia a phunnawina a thla chu boruak sang taka thlawhtir theitu a lo ni ta tih a han hre chhuak a, a lawm ta em em a. Kan tih turte hi kan thla a ni a. A tirah chuan phurrit leh thil hnawksak angin kan hria ang a, hlim taka kan phurh hnuah erawh chuan an lo zang tial tial a, Pathian nunna tawmpui tura sang taka min thlawhtir theitu kan chakna thla an lo ni ta thin a ni.

V. Kan thil chan sate kan duh tawk tur a ni lo.

Tihthianghlimnaah hian 'naupan deuh lai' a awm tih thu kan sawi tawh a. Thinlung thianghlimna hi hriatna te, hmangaihnaate, thianghlimna tea hmasawwna atan a ni a. He rinna leh hmangaihna nunah hian than kin a awm thei chuang lo va. Thukna thuk zawk leh szanna sang zawk a awm zel a ni. Khawngaihna atanga khawngaihna tam lehzual, chakna atanga chak lehzualna, ropuira atanga ropui deuh deuhna a awm zel. Ran leh thlaite tan than len zelna a awm ang bawkin thlarau lam nunah pawh thanlenna hi thil pawimawb tak a ni. Chanchin thain than lenna hi Kristiante tih tur leh an hamthatna a nih thu kawng chi thinrengin min zirtir a. Chhang hlawm pum fan chhuak vek thei

tur dawidim chu kan nei a. Rah kan chhuahnaah, a tir berah a kung, chu mi hnuah chuan a vui, chu mi hnu lehah buhfang pumah kan chhuak thin a ni. Kristian nunah hian nausen an awm a, puitling leh mi chakte an awm bawk.

Nun hi zawi zawiin a thang lian deuh deuh a. 'Tihdannghet' angin an sawi bawk thin. Thil kan tih hi kan tih zin chinah chuan 'tih dan ngai' kan lo neih thin a. Amaherawhchu kan thil tihte hi kan nihna atanga lo rah chhuak a ni. Thianghlimna pawh chhunglam nihna atanga lo chhuak a ni a, hmangaihna te, lawmna te. thlamuanna tein nun hi a tikhat thin. Chu chuan dik taka tihna a hring a, dik taka tihna chuan nungchang ngheet a phun thin a ni. Dik taka thil tihna siamtu thinlung thianghlimna chu ni tina kan nun chhuahpu zel chuan Kristian nunah mize puitling tha tak kan nei dawn a ni. "In rinnaah chuan thatna telh ula, in thatnaah chuan hriatna telh ula, in hriatnaah chuan insumna telh ula, in insumnaah chuan chhelnaah telh ula, in chhelnaah chuan Pathian ngaihsakna telh ula, in Pathian ngaihsaknaah chuan unaute hmangaihna chuan hmangaihna telh rawh u."

Khawngaihnaa kan than len zel dawn chuan kan piaah lam leh kan chung lama

thil awmah kan rilru kan ngbat tur a ni.
 'Sikul naupang chu engmah ti thei lo tura
 kan ruata engmah kan tihtir loh chuan, a
 tih theih tawp pawh a ti ngai lo vag.
 Tirkoh Paula ngat pawh hian a duh dan
 ang tak, 'tiam chin' a ti leh 'min koh
 chhan, a tih chu thlengah a insawi lo va,
 chu mi tiam chin thleng tur chuan a bei
 tal tal a ni. Thu tawp sawi theih a ni lo
 va, hma chhuah theih a ni hek lo, tih-
 thianghlamna famkim chu kan vawn reng
 theihna turin hma lama thil awmte chu kan
 ban zel thin a ni. Kan zawn belh zel loh
 chuan khawngaihna kan neih sate pawh kan
 hloh ral leh ang. Kan thupuibei chu 'hma
 lam panin,' tih 'chung lam panin' tih hi a
 ni tur a ni.

Van sang zawkahte lawn turin,
 Tlang chhip kan thlen hunin a dang
 a awm zel thin,
 Leilawna lawn ang a ni a.
 Chawlhna chu hmun thar zuan tura,
 Thawh lakna hmun mai a ni.



BUNG 23

THINLUNG ROREL SAKTU

Rinna kan nunnaah hian ni tina Pathian lama min hrulaitu kan chhia leh tha hriatna thiang neih hi a tangkai em em a. Thil tha ti tura min kaihruaitu chhia leh tha hriatna tel lo chuan thlarau nun dik neih theih a ni lo. Archbishop Temple-an, "Chhia leh tha hriatna thu awi hi kan tih tur a ni a, awi loh erawh chu kan tih loh tur a ni," tih min hrilh a. Chhia leh tha hriatna chuan a tha ber min kawbhmuh a, kan theih tawp chhuah turin min zirtir thin. Enna kan neih ang zela thil ti tur leh, kan theih anga neih belh zel turin min tir a, chu chu lawm taka zawm turin min kawbhmuh zel thin a ni. Mihringin a tih tur leh a nih tur, kawng tinrenga rorel saka briattir zeltu chu chhia leh tha briatna hi a ni. Tawngkam tinreng zingah 'tur' tih tawngkam hi a pawimawh ber a ni.

Tumna tha a awm loh chuan chhia leh tha hriatna pawh tangkai loh chin a awm fo. Hriat thiamna leh rorelna dik a awm loh chuan chhia leh tha hriatna thianga tak neia ingaite pawhin Pathian duhzawng tia an inruatna hmun ngeiah pawh an tisuah thin. Mi thenkhat chuan chhia leh tha hriatna hmang chungin thil awm lo takt an tia. Mihring hi thil thenkhatah chuar mi ti kher kher takmai an ni a, engemaw laiah erawh chuan an ho hle ang lawi si a. Frederick Robertson-a pawhin, thil te tak te thlenga tih kher kherna hi thil dik leh dik lo thua chatuan dan lamah chuan inthlah dul fo thin tih thu a uar hle a ni. Italy suamhmangho chuan mite suama thualthahna an neih dawnin, thuawina tawp khawkin thuawinaah an intulut thin a ni.

Sap hla tha hmingthang tam tak phuahtu Rev. John Newton chu Africa tuipui kama bawi zuartu hmingthang tak a ni a. A lo pian thar hnuah pawh bawi zuara sumdawn chu bansan tur a ni ang tih a hre thiam mai chuang lo va, Bungraw lei tura Africa rama a zin hnuhnun bertumah, 'tun hmaa a la hriat ngai loh Pathian nena inpawlina hun duhawm tam tak' a nei a. A hna chungchangah he ti hin a ziaak a:- "Thlarauva Pathian nun tawmpuina kawnga hmasawna ropui hi sumdawn lawng chungah thuneitu chungah a

a thleng angin tu hnenah mah a thleng lo vang," tiin. Hei hi bawi zuartun ama chanchin a hriattirna a ni. A chutih lai Kristian nun chu Tirbkoh Paula nun aini a hniam chuang bik lo ang tih theih hiala sang a ni a. Chuti chung chuan. a chhia leh tha hriatnaah a hnathawh that lohzia hriat thiamna engmah a nei chuang hlek lo a ni.

Bible-ah hian chhia leh tha hriatna chawlawl, mitdel, thir linga deh ro thute min hrilh a. Kan chhia leh tha hriatna hi a nih dan tur ang tling lova, thil linga deh ang maia ro vuai a nih a hlauhawmzia min tihthaih a ai. John Newtona thuah pawh a chhia leh tha hriatna chuan thil tha hmuh thiamna reng nei lovin a lang. Chutianga sumdawnna thianghlim lo taka sum dawnga, rilru lam leilawt thuk taka khar khipa a la awm lai atang chuan Kristian Pathian biakna hla tha tak tak, tun thlenga Kohhrana an la sak thinte chu tam tak a phuah hman a. A lo har chhuak a, a dinhmun fel lohzia chu hriain lungngaihna nasa tak neini a tap tlawk tlawk a. Engmah sual awm lova a hriatna atangin engmah dik reng reng awmin a hmu ta lo va. Hun rei tak chhung chu thu dang engmah a sawi thei lo va, sakhaw zirtirna thu chauh lo chu engmah sawi a duh lo va.

Chhia leh tha hriatna tihen loh aia thil huatthlala a awm ang em? Kan hriat lohna

leh chak lohna zawng zawng zingah kan chhia leh tha hriatnain thil tha leh kawng dik min kawhhmuh tur hre lo khawpa tihchawlawla a lo awm tluka chhiatna nasa zawk engmah a awm lo. Vawi khat chu Oberlinan a lehkhathawna ziak sual tlem te awm chung a thawn hman avanga a hriat chhuah leh hnua inchhirin a tawngtai a. Chu chu thenkhat chuan kan nuihzat deuh pawh a ni mai thei a. Kan chhia leh tha hriatna hmanga thil sual te tak te pawh kan hriat chhuah loh a awm hian kan rilruin a tuar fo thin a ni.

Chutiang chuan kan chhia leh tha hriatna hian a nih tur ang a phak loh theih avangin mihring chhia leh tha hriatna hi hruaina him tawk leh sual thei lo anga ruat theih lohna a awm a ni. Kan hriatna thiag hi nun hruaitu a nihnaah leh nungchang chhertu a nihnaah amah ngawta ding tura siam a ni lo va. Pathianin Kristian tan roreltu dang, a chhia leh a tha hre thiamtu, rinchhan tlak a siam sak a. "Pathian thlamuanna chuan in thinlungah rorel rawh se," tirhkohvin a ti (Kol 3:15) Pathian thlamuanna chu Kristiante thinlungah roreltu a ni tur a ni.

He roreltu hi Pathian nena inremna ni lovin, Pathian thlamuanna a ni a. Krista thlamuanna, tuifinriat anga teh sen loh, a

mite hnena a ro chhiah chu a ni. "Keima thlamuanna ka pe a che u," tia a sawi kha a ni. Thlamuanna Pathian chu kan thinlungah leh an nuna lal-bera kan pawmin, kan thlarauvin inngahna tha tak a lo nei a. Chu muanna chu kan ngaihtuahna laipui bera kan hmanin, kan thlarau hahchawlhna tibuai theitu apiangte chu tihkianin an lo awm a. Tin, kan Chhandamtu ropui tak leh keimahni inkara a pindanna puanzar chu tihkianina lo awm thin. Miin tuichhunchhuah hlui a siam thar leh dawnin, a luh hmain nun theihna a nih leh nih loh hriat nan khawnvar a chhi hmasa thin a, khawnvar a nun theih chuan mihring tan pawh nun theih a ni tih a hre hmasa thin. Khawnvar a thih crawh chuan luh zel theih a ni tawh lo tih a hria a. Pathian thlamuanna chu Kristian tan nun theih a nih leh nih loh enghahna a ni. Muanna tibuai theitu engpawh paih bo thuai thuai zel tur a ni a, chuti a nih loh chuan nunna thlarau mawina leh hlimra tichhe theitu thlipui chu a lo thleng nghal thuai ang.

Chhia leh tha hriatna rorelna hmaah hian kum tam tak chung khawvel hlimna hi ngaihtuabin a awm tawh a, nimahsela tun thlengin a chungchang thuah thu tawp sawi a la ni lo. He roreltu, Chanchin thain thlarau rorelna thutphah a tih hmaah hi

chuan a thu rang taka rel fel a ni a, Ngawi renga kan tih theih loh chu him takin kan ti thei ngai lo: Kan chhung lam chawlh hahdamna tikhawlo theitu engpawh hi kan chhiatna thlentu an ni vek a. Kan muanna tichhe thei tur thil tih engpawh hmu ila, chutah chuan thihna tur a awm a, kan in tawh tur a ni lo, Chhia leh tha hriatna chuan sual a thliar thiam lo thei a Pathian thlamuanna erawh chu a fing zawk a, chhia leh hriatnain a tihfel theih loh pawh a tifel thein, a hnathawb dan a sang zawk.

Pathian thlamuanna chuan, Kristan a ngaihsana a ngaih pawimawh chauh lo chu engmah a pawm lo va. Lawngpuin tui tehna an hmanh thin a, a pil chuan a hlauhawm tihna a ni. Chutiang bawkin Pathian thlamuanna chu kan tan hlauhawm leh hlauhawm lo tehna a ni a. A awm theih lohna hmunah hlauhawm a hnai tihna a ni. Muanna a awm lo tih kan hriat veleh kan pen sawn thuai thin tur a ni. Rinhlelhna engpawh lo thleng sela, thil fel lo lo thleng thei tur awm dawn anga kan hriat veleh, Pathian thlamuanna rorelna hmaah a rel fel turin hruai vat ila, chu chu kan him theihna tur a ni. A rorelna dan fing tak hnuaiah chuan Krista thu awinaa intulutun thlarau hi muang takin a chawl thin a ni. Mihringte nun leh an thinlung hi tihbuain a awm thin a, thil

dangin a rawn tibuai ni lovin, anmahni leh anmahnjah buaina an nei thin a ni. Kan duhnate hi Pathian duh dan leh a thu nena a inrem loh avangin chawlhna kan nei thei lo a ni.

An thinlunga Pathian thlamuanna neitute chauh in van ram nun muanna chu an nei thei a. Chu thlarau muanna nun chu tha a ti em em a, sual a lanna apiangah a pil bo thuai thin a ni. A huatzawng kan lak luh phawt chuan kan thlamuanna chu a bo nghal vat thin. An thinlung roreltu atana Pathian thlamuanna laltirtute chu an va nihlawh em! Kristan thlamuanna min pek chauh chu ni lovin, ama thinlung chhunga Krista thlamuanna, tuifinriat anga dam dup chu Krista chanpuitute kan ni.

Thinlung chhunga hahchawlhna chuan,
Hlahh leh sual thlipui a tireh.

TESTIMONY

Rev. John Fletcheran, Mrs. Hester Ann Roger-i hnenah, "Ka unaunu, lo kal teh, 'Isua Krista thisenin kan sual zawng zawng min tlen fai sak' thu hi mihring leh vantirhkohte hmaa hriattirin, van mei alh darhna kawng hi i lo ngaituah dun teh ang," a ti a. Mrs Rogeri chuan mittui parawl deuh kiang chuanin, "Isua chaknaah chuan kan ti ngei ang," tiin a chhang a. Beram no thisena bual faia awmin, chu chu a kal chhuah dawn thlengin a ti a. Hmasang Methodist-ho zingah chuan, Thlarau Thianghlimin an nuna a thawh laiin, inggai tlawm tak leh huai takin tihthianghlimna famkim thu puan hi an tih dan a ni a. Chu mi thu chu tlem deuhin kan tar lang ang a.

“Ka ngah Lalpa chu ka thinlungbiak inah hian a lo thleng ta thut a, hun rei tak ka lo zhwn thin malsawmna chu hei ngei hi a ni tih ka hre nghal a.”

“Tunah hian malsawmna chu ka hmu ang,” ka ti a, tichuan tihthianghlimna mei chu ka thinlungah a lo thleng ta nghal a, ka nunna a tieng a, ka pumin mi fan chhuak vek a, min tihthianghlim zo ta vek a. Tichuan Isua thisenin ka sual zawng zawng min tleng fai a ni tih, Thlarau hriattirna kim 'chu ka dawng ta a ni.”

“Ka thinlung hi tihnemin a lo awm a, ka lawm em em a, a khahin ka khat tlat a; ka tawngtaina chu fakna hlir a ni a, 'Pathian hnenah ropuina awm rawh se' tia au loh chu engmah tul dang awmin ka hre lo. Ka man emaw man lo 'emaw, July 14 niin Pathianin ka thinlung hi a lauh khat ta a ni tih chiang takin ka hria a.”

Heng hi mi tam tak testimony zinga entirna kan han lak chhuahte chu an ni a. Chung mite chanchin chu 'mi zawng zawng chhiar leh hriat atan' lehkhathawn anga hman theihte an ni.

A tirah chuan, Wesleyan, thinlung tihthianghlim-a lo awmin, a sawi chhuah-naah fimkhur em em turin mite a fuih a.

Amaherawhchu tihthianghlimna chu a lo pung zel a, Kristiante zingah ngaihsan a ni deuh deuh a, ani pawhin a ngaih dan a thlak a, ministerte leh mipuite hmaa an thil chan puang chhuak turin a fuih ta zawk a. A thu hriltute zinga mi pakhat, John King-a hnenah 1987 kuma lehkha a thawnin, "Pathian hmangaihna famkim in hmuh chu vawng reng turin taima taka ven zui a ngai a. Chutianga kaw! that zui zelnawng tha ber pakhat chu, Pathianin in hnena a pek che u chu mite hnena puan chhuahna tha tak neih leh, ringtu zawng zawngte hnena chhandamna famkim hmu tura sawi uar zel hi a ni" tiin a ziaa a.

Dik tak leh inggaitlawm taka mahni testimony sawi chhuahna hian kawng dang zawng aiin mite thinlung a hneh thei zawk tih an hre chhuak a. Miten an chanchin an sawiin a ngaithlatuten chutiang mal-sawmna chu hmuh ve an duh thin a, chu chu harhnain a zui thin a ni. "Miten thinlungin an ring a, felna an hmu thin a: kain an tan a, chhandamna an hmu baw!k thin a ni.

Thu tam tak hmanga dactor thiamzia sawi aiin a dam lo tihdamin ama chanchin a sawi chu dactor fak nan a tangkai zawk. Cancer damdawi thatzia thiam takin sawi mawi mah ila, kan damdawia kan tihdam

an hmuh si loh chuan tunge kan damdawi ring ang. Mi thianghlim Paula pawhin mahni thil hriat chian hmanga rawngbawl na hi Chanchin tha thiltih theihna hmanraw pawimawh berte zinga mi a ni tih a hria a. Philemona hnenah, "I rinna thawh lawm chu, nangmahnia awm thil tha tinreng hriat famkimna kawngah chuan, Krista lama a lo sawt theihna turin," a ti a. Amah hi thil sawi thiam, mi fing tak ni mah sela, a nunna leh a zalenna hlauhthawnawma a lo awm hunin, a thiamchanna turin chipchiar taka thu sawi aiin, a pian thar thu a sawi zawk a. Rawgbawl tura kohva a awmna chu vawi thum a sawi nawn a, chutah pawh chuan thuhrih pangngai ngawt ni lovin, ama chanchin hriatpui turin a ni tih a sawi lang zawk thin a ni.

Johana pawhin thu dang tam tak sawi mawi aiin ama thil hriat chian ngei sawi chhuakin Krista chanchin thu dikzia a puang thin a, a lekhathawn kalhmang pakhat chu 'kan hria' tih a ni. Mihring hi a sual zawng zawng ata chhandam theih a nih a 'hria' a, chu mi thu chu hriattirin, "Isua Thisenin kan sual zawng zawng min tlen fai sak a ni" tiin a puang a.

Tun lai keini sana thil pawimawh lian tak pakhat chu mahnia thil thleng hmanga hriatpuina a ni a, kan Kohhran hi hriat-

puitu Kohhran a nih a tul a ni. Lalpan, "Ka thu hretute in ni ang" a ti a. Keimahniah thil awm sawi tur kan hriat loh chuan tawngka ngawta thil sawi hi thil tha ber a tling lo. Tawngkaa puan chuah aiin, Krista chu kan soal zawnz zawnz laka min chhandamtu a nih thu hi i puang chhuak ang u, chutiang taka inhriatna kan neih chu a chanchin hriih nan a tangkai ber a ni.

Chutiang mahni testimony hmanga a thu hriattirna chuan Krista chu keimahniah ama nihna ang angin a tilang chiang a, kawng danga a chanchin sawi aiin a hmei kan hmu fiah thei zawk. Pathianin kan tana thil ropui a tihte chu sawiin, thlarau chak lo leh khurte kan tichak thei a, malsawmna hlu tak a nih hriain neih ve chakna a siam sak a, thuhnuaairawlh taka kan hriattir loh erawh chuan kan tisual thei a, tin, mi, dawizep nihna pawh a ni thei bawk. He mi avang hian he lehkhahu ziaktu hian amaha thil awmte a lo hmuh chhuah dan chu sawi fiah tulin a hria a, hetah hian a han tar lang a ni.

Ka piantharna chu a chiang tawkin, engtikahmah ka ringhlel tawh ngai lo va. Pathianin a zahngaihnaa min ngaihdam ka hriat tirh ni chu ka tan ni pawimawh tak a ni a, ka chungka a thatzia hriat chhuahna ka nei a. Pathian hnena hmangaihna thara

ka inpek luhna ni chu eng tikah mah ka theihngihl thei tawh lo vang. Pathianin ka thinlunga a hmangaihna a leih a, amah nen kan inremna leh kei, keimah ngei pawh min hmangaihna ka briat chhuah ni chu, rei tawh hle mah sela, nimin kal liam ta ang chauhlin ka thinglungah hian a thar reng a ni. Thihna ata chhuaka nunna luhna a ni a, danglamna nasa tak a ni. Lawmna tuikhur thar chu ka thinlungah hian a rawn hawng ta a, tun hma lama hlimna ka lo vuah thin zawng zawngte chu a tireh zo ta vek a, chung chu tuna ka lawmna nena khaikhin chuan engmahlo mai a ni. Thihna, rorelna leh hremhmun ka hlauhna zawng zawngte a bo zo va, Pathian fak chauhlo chu engmah dang tih theih ka nei lo. Ka ei leh in duhzawng te, ka hlimna te, ka thathona te avaiin a danglam vek a, 'engkim a lo thar ta'. Thilsiam thar ka ni tak meuh a, khawvel thara leng ang ka ni.

Ka thil tawhah hian rilru siamtharna chu famkim tawhin ka hria a, sual chu ngaihdam mai ni lovin, ka nunna aia avaiia hnawh chhuah ni tawhah ka ngai a. Mahse ka tihsualna ka hmu chhuak thuai a. Ka thathona a lo chuai a, thil ho mai miah ka intibuai a, ramhuai thlemna a lo lang a; tichuan chapona te, elrelna te, rinlohna te, mahni duhzawng zawna te, thinlung sualna

dangte nen ka chhungah an lo tho va, 'enga mi thianghlimntero ehu tawmpui ve tlak' ni turin thil tam tak tih a ngai a ni tih ka hre chhuak a. 'Mihring hlui' chu phuarin aawm a, hnawh chhuah erawh chu a ni lo; natna hri chu tih chauh a ni a, tihhlum erawh chu a la ni si lo va; sual chu khap behin a awm a, tihboral erawh chu a ni lo. Ni e, sual chu nuai chauh a ni a, thiltihtheihna nei lova hnehin a awm a, khawngaihnaa rah beh a ni a, hnuhma fel lo erawh chu a la bo tak tak lo. Thu a nei tawh lo va, a la nung zel a, keimahnia sual lam awnna lo chhuak leh thin hi a la nung a ni tih briat theihna a ni. Krista nen pumkhat ang taka inhriatna nei lova mi hran anga inhmuhna hi ka rilruah a lo lang fo va. Pawn lam ang bawkin chhung lamah pawh hmelmata a la awm a, Kanaanho cham bang an la awm fo mai, ka nakah hian hling a la tang a, ka mitah hmawlh te, tisa leh thlarau chu Pathian kawng dalna an ni a. Chungte chu pakhat khata hnehin an awm zel a, nimahsela eng chu thima chawh pawlh a ni a, hmangaihna pawh huatnain a la pawh fo.

Ka hmelmata avangin vawi tam tak thinlung natna leh manganna ka tawh thin. Krista nena inpawlna nuam tak ka nei zel a, keimahah hian a nung a ni tih briatna malsawmna chu ka nei a. Lalpa grep

huana taima taka thawktu ka nih tih ka hria a; mahni duh thlanna ngeia ama chung a thil sual tih ai chuan thih pawh ka duh zawk a ni. Hnung tawlh chu ka ni lo va, amaherawhchu ka Kristian nunah lungawina tlak a awm lo va, ka lungawi thei lo. A ngaihna hre lova lehlam lehlama thle tawn ang chauh ka ni a, ka han sual a, ka sim a, hma ka han sawn a, ka ding leh a, Pathian leh khawvel inkarah ka then vel mai mai a. Ka thiltihte chu a nghet lo va, tih leh tih loh a inchhawk a, thu sawn reng rengin ka nung a. Tlakchham lian tak ka nei tih ka hria a, keimahah hian khawngaihna a luah khab loh hmun ruak awmin a lang a, tlak chhan mak tak, ka hrilh fiah thiam si loh chu a awm a, chu chu Isua hmangaihtu, an hmangaihna erawh chu la famkim si lo apiangten an hria ang. Ka sakhuana chu thiltih hlirin a khat a, nimahsela ka thawhrim rah seng tur ka hmu lo. Isua ropuina tura tih ni lo, mahni inchawimawina tura thil tihna deuh vekin ka nun hi a khat ang tih ka hlau va ni.

Chu mi chanve nun chu kum thum chhunga ka awm dan a ni a, ka awm dan ka ning a, hmasawanna tha zawk ka neih theih dawn loh chuan kal zel pawh ka duh tawh lo. Chutih lai chuan Methodist mite chanchin ka chbiar a.

chung chuan ka rilru a tiharh a, thil
tha zawk beiseinain ka khat ta a. Pathianin
mi dang tana a tih chu ka tan pawh a ti
thei a ni tih ka ngaihtuah a, famkimna an
sawi chu chan ka chak ta em em mai a.
Hmuh tumin ka bei tan ta nghal a, ka
puma tihthianghlina ka awm hma loh
chuan Pathian pawh chawltir hlek lo tura
beih ka tum ta a. Ka zawn nasat poh leh
ka blat zual deuh deuhin ka inhria a. Ka
thinlunga sualna lenzia tak hi chu aw!
Mitthi dah khawmna in ang maiin ka hmu
a, ka rinna tithuanawp a, ka beiseina
tibotu chhiatna thuk nasatzia mai chu!

Chutih lai chuan, hmana ngaihdamna
ka zawn laia tihthianghlim ka tulzia mi
hriatir loh avanga Pathian thatzia chu ka
hre chhuak ta a. Pathian hnena ka tlan
tirh laia thih hnihnna thi tura natna tuar
ka nih ka inhriatna kha a lo tawh rih em
em a. Khatih lai khan a hnua ka inhriat
angin sual inhriatna nei ni ila chuan,
harsatna avangin ka beidawng hial emaw a
ni ang a, tihthianghlim ka tulzia Pathianin
min briattirna, ka tuar theih huntur nghaka
dawhthei taka min lo zuah hi ka lawmna a
ni. Ka awm dan chu Professor Upham-a
awm dan nen a inang ngawt mai. "Chhung
lama Pathian dodalna la Chambang zawng
zawng chu hmun pakhat 'mahni hmasialna'-
ah chuan a inchhung khawm: a", tiin a

shanchin a ziaak a. Hmanah chuan hrem-
 hmun ata chhandam ka nih theihna turin
 ka tawngtai a, tunah erawh chuan keimah
 atanga chhandama ka awm theihna tur
 ngawt chu ka tawngtaina ber a ni ta.
 Hnehna chang tura ka buana ka do nasatzia
 mai chu sawi sen pawh a ni lo, chuti chung
 pawhin sualna leh mahni chu a thi hlei
 thei lo.

He chawlhnaa luhna hi lawmna hlir ni
 turah ka ruat a, nimahsela a lo danglam
 hle mai a. Huan leh kraws kal tlang a
 ngai a; hnehna engpawh kan neih dawnin
 mahni inpek hmasak tur a lo ni a, nunna
 hmun chu thihna hmun a lo ni tih ka hre
 ta a. Thlarau lam nunah leh malsawmna
 kawngah thawhlehna puitling leh ropui a
 thlen theih hmam mahni intihsanna a thleng
 hmasa tur ani tih leh, Krista chu a puma
 ka lak dawn chuan ka kutte tihruah
 hmasak tur a ni tih chiang takin ka hre
 ta a.

Ka thinlung ka infiah a, ka inpum pek
 a. Thlarau Thlanghlim duhzawnga engkim ka
 tih theihna turin, ka hriat thiam loh keimaha
 imilem zawng zawng hnawh chhuaha a awm
 theihna turin ka tawngtai reng reng a. Ka
 hmingthanna hi maichama hlan hnubnun
 ber tur niin a lang ta a. Pathian hnen
 atanga chawimawina aiin ka mihringpuite

laka mawina leh thatna ka zawng thin a ni lawm ni? Pathian hnena ka hlan hnuah chuan hmingthanna engmah ka nei ngai tawh lo tih ka hria. "Tupawh keimah avanga a nun hloh chuan a humhim ang," tih thu ropui tak hi a va duhawm em! Thil danga a dik angin hetah pawh hian a dik em em a ni. Pathian lam thila hriatna thuk tak nei mi pakhat thu mi rawn angin Pathian kuta ka inpekna chu lehkhah ka ziaak chhuak a. Chu chuan ka inpumpekna chu a tinghet lehzual a.

A tawp berah, ka hriat theih zawng zawngah chuan (kan hriat lohah chuan mawhphurhna chu kan chung a inngat a ni lo va), ka neih zawng zawng chu 'Isua chanpual' tiin ka dah ta vek a. "Ka tan ni lovin, avaiin i ta vek ni rawh se," tih hi ka thlarau thu chhuak a ni. Nimahsela Pathian chu a la ngawi ta reng a. Engatinge lo kala a biak in hi a luah khah mai loh le? Rinna tluanga amah ka pawm loh vang a ni tih a hnu lamah ka hre chhuak leh a, Inserti hrannain engkim kan pe vek a. rinnain kan la vek a, an pahnihin an pawimawh dan a inang reng a ni. Rinnain thiamchanna ka hmu a, thiltihin thianghlimna hmuh ka tum si a. Thawhrimna leh hrattakna leh mittuite hian engtinge min chhandam ang? Rinna ringawta lak tur a

lo ni a. Mi hrilh fiah turin tumah an awm si lo.

Thla engemaw zat lai a ral tawh a, beiseina reng reng ka neihtawh loh deuhthaw hnuah, a tawp khawk ka thlenna chu Pathian tan hun remchang a lo ni a. He khawngaihna thilpek hi ka dawn loh chuan ka thi ang, ti khawpa ka rilru ka siam khauh laiin, kan khuaah thuhrlitu pakhat a lo thleng a. A thupui chu 'chhandamna famkim chu tuna kan neih tur, kan chanvo a ni' tih thu a ni a. Rinnain kan pawm chuan, tuna hmuh tur a ni, a ti a, chu chu hnialna engmah ka nei lo va. Rinna a nih chuan tuna hmuh nghal tur a ni a, hun dang atana kan khek chuan rinna a ni lo. Chu thu chu ka tan van atanga thupuan lo thleng ang a ni a, beiseina nasa tak neiin ka lawm em em a, mahse a cham chhung chuan ka chang ve lo va.

Ka thiante chuan chhandamna famkim chu thuhrlitu cham chhungin an hmu a, kei erawh chuan ka hmu ve thei hlek lo va ka bei a dawng hman hial a. Ka Chhandamtu atanga Krista chu hmu lovin, lawmna reng reng ka nei leh ta lo va, thlarau lam phurna mak tak leh danglamna nasa tak chu ka thlir reng a. Ka thianin Pathian ropuina a chung a lo thleng avanga

engmah ti thei lo khawpa a tlawmna ang chu hmuh tumin ka zawng ve a. Hei hi mi dang tam takte tihsualna pawh a ni a. Pathian hnathawh dan chu chi hrang tam takin a lo thleng a ni tih an theihnghilh thin a ni. Mi pahnih chung a inang chiaba a thawhna a vang hle a ni. Ka duh danin Pathian thawhtir ka tum a, tichuan ka bei a dawng ta a. Lirngginga thu sawi lovin, Pathian chuan 'aw dam diaiin' ka hnenah thu a sawi a. Ka atna ka inhma chhuak a, a malsawmna chu ama kawnga hmu turin chetna nasa takin emaw chetna engmah nei loin emaw, ama thu thua lo thleng turin ka inpe a. Chutah chuan a hming ropuina turin, a vawi hnihnaah, "Lo thianghlim tawh ang che," mi ti ta a.

Thil lo awm dan chu hetiang hi a ni:-
 Thuhriltu rawngbawlina atanga chhandamna kim hmutu thian rual thenkhatin mahni intichak tawn nan leh a zawngtute tanpuina atan hapta kar tina inkhawm an rawt a. An inkhawmna hmasa berah ka va kal ve a. Chutah chuan an thil chante an sawi hlawm a. An thu sawi ka ngaihthlakin ka tuar zo ta lo va, mi tawngtai sak turin ka ngen ta nghal a. Ka thingthi a, ka duh ka hmuh hma lohva tho tawh lo turin ka rilru a tinghet a. "Amah chu enga a awm angin keini pawh enga awm kan nih chuan, kan apawl tlang a, tin, a Fapa Isua thisenia

kan sual zawng zawng min tlenfai sak thin a ni," tih thu hi, tun hmaa ka la hriat ngai loh thiltihtheihnain ka thinlungah a lo thleng ta a. Awmze danglam leh mak tak nei niin ka hria a. Engah chuan ka awm em ni? "Ni e, Lalpa, ka hriat ang tawh chuan i duhzawng chu ka ti a, ka ti zel ang, i khawngaihnain min tanpui ang che," tiin Pathian ka au va. Chu chang lo thleng chu thutiam ang pawhin ka hmu lo va, thupuan ang zawkin a lo thleng a. Enga awm ka nih chuan sual tlenfaina kim chu ka rochan a ni a, ka chan tawh san anga pawm chu ka tih tur a ni a. Timna nei hlek lovin ka pawm ta a, malsawmna chu tunah ka hmu ta' tiin ka au chhuak a. Ka thiante chuan:-

Thil tih chu a ni a, nanging min chhandam ta,
 Chhandamna famkim a lo thleng a;
 I thisena tlanna chu ka hmu ta,
 Muanna leh hmangaih thianghlim chu,
 tih hla hi an la a, an sa ta a.

An hla sak chhung chuan tibthianghlimna mei chu a lo chhuk thla a, ka thinlung zawng zawng a fan chhuak a, a kang a, a titui a. a pindan chhung zawng zawng engin tikhat a. Pathian chenna atan a phiat fai a. Chutih laia ka rilru hlimzia mai chu sawi fiah thiam rual a ni lo! Ka sual zawng

zawng laka mi Chhandamtu atana Isua puanna malsawmna chu a ropui lutuk a, tawngkam zawng zawng pawhin sawi dawn-ila sawi ngaihna awm lo khawpui a nasa a ni. Ka sakhaw nun kawng tluana thil dang zawng zawng aia ropui zawk, chu thil lo thleng chu ka sawi nawn leh changte hian ka rilru hi lawmnain a khat thin a ni. Thlamuanna sawi thiam hleih theih loh chu ka chang ngei a, phura chetna lam erawh chu a ni vak lo va. 'Pathian hmangaihna mi lem zo va'. Hun rei lo deuh chhung chu a tuifawnten min khuh zo vek hian ka hria a. Chhandamtu min awmpuina nawm-zia chu a bo leh mai ang tih ka hlau va, ka kiana awmte chuan tumahin mi tibuai lo sela ka duh a. Ka thinlung chu Pathian hmangaihna leh a chung a lawmnain a khat a, chuvangin tuman min tibuai lovin, ngawi renga awm ka duh.

He khawngaihna ka hmuh hi keima sakhaw nunah a rah chhuah dan sawi tulin ka hre lo va. Hun mawi leh tha tam tak hmang liam tawh a. Chung hun chhunga Kristaa ka lungawina nasatzia te, mi awmpuina chu hriaa buaina leh manganna zawng zawng ata ka chawlhna te, a rawngbaw nuamtihna te, tawngtai leh faknaa ka lawmna te, Pathian thu chhiara a hlutna leh a hausakna ka hmuh pun zelna te, Isua thisena min tlenfaina chianzia leh rinhlelh-

awm lohzia ka briatpuina te, chung zawng zawng chu sawi chhuak turin mihring tawng engmah tha tawk a awm lo.

He hmangaihna famkim run nawmzia te, a hausakzia te, sawi chhuah thiam rual a nih lohzia te hi sawi ka chak em em a. Ka sawi thiam lo va, ka sawi lo thei bawk lo va. Aw, Isua, Chhandamtu ropui, amaha Pathian hnena lo kalte a tawp khawk thlenga chhandam theitu chu mihringte hnena puang turin lei sangkhat neih ka va han chak tehlul em! Chhiartu duh tak, he van mei thianghlim hi tidarh turin min tanpui thei dawn lawm ni?

မိတ်ဆွေမှ မိတ်ဆွေများသို့

လူကြီးများ၏ ချင်းဘာသာစာအုပ်များကို
သေသပ်၍ လှပသော
သင်္ကေတစာလုံးများ

၁၀ ပွဲငါး-၁၂ ပွဲငါးတို့ဖြင့်
ဦးစိုး၊ အမှတ်(၈၄)၊ ပုဏ္ဏားကုန်းမြောက်ပိုင်း၊
တာမွေမြို့နယ် အလုပ်သမားဆေးရုံရှေ့၊
ဦးထွန်းတင် မြတ်ပုံနှိပ်တိုက်၊
အမှတ် ၂၆၊ အာသောကလမ်း၊ ရန်ကုန်မြို့က
အဆင်ပြေစေရန်
တာဝန်ယူ ရိုက်နှိပ်ပေးနေပါသည်။